"Fighting Harmony" 1 Peter 3:13-17 October 15, 2023

INTRO: Today, what do you think of when I say "war"? What would you have said had I asked 3 months ago? What do the current wars have to do with you?

PRAYER

CONTEXT:

- ~ 1st Peter... "No Matter What!"
 - 1 letter... 2 parts... 3 subsets
- "Holy Harmony" (2:8 3:18)
 - Finally, Family, Finding, Fixing...
 - It's time for *FIGHTING Harmony!*
- Today is like the Matthew 5-7 sermon...

BIG IDEA: Holy harmony fights miraculously, Messianically, and missionally... No matter what!

PREVIEW:

- 1. Fighting Harmony's **FLOW**
- 2. Fighting Harmony's **FIGHT**
- 3. Fighting Harmony's **FACTS**

TEXT: <u>2 Timothy 3:16-17</u> is our "umbrella text" today (over our teaching text: <u>1 Peter 3:13-17</u>)

I. Fighting-Harmony's **FLOW** (3X)

(Receive it... Unpack it. Apply it!)

NOTE: <u>Context is critical</u> with God's Word, will, & ways!

8 Finally, all of you, have unity of mind, sympathy, brotherly love, a tender heart, and a humble mind. 9Do not repay evil for evil or reviling for reviling, but on the contrary, bless, for to this you were called, that you may obtain a blessing. **10**For "Whoever desires to love life and see good days, let him keep his tongue from evil and his lips from speaking deceit; **11**let him turn away from evil and do good; let him seek peace and pursue it. 12 For the eyes of the Lord are on the righteous, and his ears are open to their prayer. But the face of the Lord is against those who do evil." **13**Now who is there to **harm** you if you are zealous for what is good? <u>14But/Indeed even</u> if you should suffer for righteousness' sake, you will be blessed. Have no fear of them, nor be troubled, 15but in your hearts honor Christ the Lord as holy, always being prepared to make a defense to anyone who asks you for a reason for the hope that is in you; yet do it with gentleness and respect, 16 having a good conscience, so that, when you are slandered, those who revile your good behavior in Christ may be put to shame. 17For it is better to suffer for doing good, if that should be God's will, than for doing evil. 18For Christ also suffered once for sins, the righteous for the unrighteous, that he might bring us to God, being put to death in the flesh but made alive in the spirit,

II. Fighting-Harmony's **FIGHT**

v.13a "Now, who is there to harm you... suffer..."

Similar to <u>Romans 8:31</u>: "...*If God is for us, who can be against us?*"

Previous Peter: "for a little while, ...grieved by various trials" "...tested by fire...""submit (even) to the unjust" "passions of the flesh wage war against your soul..." "...endure sorrows while suffering unjustly...""...do good and suffer..." "to this you are called" "to follow in the (suffering) steps of Christ..."

A. Biblical Christians are NOT wimpy pacifists! JDP

Luke 22:36

And He (Jesus) said to them, "But now, whoever has a money belt is to take it along... and <u>whoever</u> <u>has no sword is to sell his coat and buy one</u>.

B. Biblical Christians... BE discipled WARRIORS!

a. Read <u>Ephesians 6:10-20</u> & <u>Hebrews 10-12</u>
b. Read <u>Jude</u>... and *"fight/contend for the faith"*

<u>Titus 2:15</u>

Declare these things; exhort and rebuke with all authority. Let no one disregard you.

C. The Church fights for harmony on many fronts:

VIDEO: "Biblical Transgression"

a. <u>Physically</u>

Thomas Aquinas summarized God's guardrails when it comes to war/fighting this way:

"Just/Justice INTO war. (Cause)
Just/Justice IN war. (Means)
Just/Justice POST war." (Results)

Sun Tzu – <u>*The Art Of War*</u>

"The art of war is of vital importance... It is a matter of life and death, a road either to safety or to ruin. Hence, it is a subject of inquiry which can on no account be neglected."

VIDEO: "The Bible & Self Defense"

Great results can be achieved with small forces. "A leader leads by example not by force."

"We cannot enter into alliances until we are acquainted with the designs of our neighbors."

"Even the finest sword plunged into salt water will eventually rust." "If there is disturbance in the camp, the general's authority is weak."

"The expert in battle moves the enemy and is not moved by him."

There are five essentials for victory:

(1) He will win who knows when to fight and when not to fight;

(2) he will win who knows how to handle both superior and inferior forces;

(3) he will win whose army is animated by the same spirit within all its ranks;

(4) he will win who, prepared himself, waits to take the enemy unprepared;

(5) he will win who has military capacity and is not interfered with...

"Victorious warriors win first and then go to war, while defeated warriors go to war first and then seek to win."

b. <u>Spiritually</u> (vs. the world, the flesh, & the Devil)

- i. Fabrications: "Did God really say..."
- ii. Foes: "disguised as angels of light..."

VIDEO: "God In O.T. War"

iii. <u>Fakes</u>: "wolves" & "children of the Devil"
iv. <u>Fears</u>: "...BE strong & courageous!"

"The Devil said: 'You can't handle the storm." But the warrior replied: "I am the storm!" - Anonymous

- v. <u>Family</u>: see Christ's sword... & koinonia!
 - Holy fights for harmony in lost families
 - Holy fights for harmony in God's family
 - Sinful Heads, Hearts, & Hands
 - Pride, Stubbornness, Unteachable
 - Unbelief, Self-centered, & Divisive

It is a holy fight for harmony that fights righteously for biblical light, love, & life. - JDP

c. Locally, Regionally, Globally.... & TOTALLY!
 i. Acts 1:8 = "<u>1 Faith, 1 Family, 1 Focus</u>!"
 ii. Luke 14:27 = No matter what!

III. Fighting-Harmony's **FACTS**

1 Peter 3:12	Glory		
	1 Peter 3:13		Grace
		1 Peter 3:14	0.00
			1 Peter 3:15 Gospel
		1 Peter 3:16	
	1 Peter 3:17		Grace
1 Peter 3:18	Glory		

A. **FOUNDATION**: v.12 & 18 = God's <u>GLORY</u>

- 1. Our holy Creator God harmonizes His seeing, hearing, protecting, & judging
- 2. Christ Jesus IS The crucified Creator God!

Creator and crucified... King and risen Christ... Jesus... has His glory most greatly displayed through His merciful grace and miraculous gospel! - JDP

B. **FAMILY** v.13-14 & 16-17 = God's <u>GRACE</u>

A rhetorical question w/ Incredible Inspiration!

<u>13</u>Now who is there to harm you if you are zealous for what is good?

~ Harm vs. Pain

Illustration: (Consider a medical needle piercing the skin with medicine)

(For the true Christian) Even the worst and unimaginable temporary pain cannot produce eternal harm!

If this is a verifying condition
 Zealous PASSION vs. obligation/tradition
 Good per God's Word, will, ways vs. self!

14But/Indeed even if you should **suffer** for **righteousness'** sake, you will be **blessed**. Have **no fear** of them, **nor be troubled**,

Redeeming response of remarkable reassurance

- ~ Even if = No matter what!
- ~ Suffer = Pain without harm!
- ~ Righteousness = God's Word, will, & way!
- ~ *Blessed* = *Eternal beauty & beatitudes!*
- ~ No fear... nor troubled = No sin is okay!

<u>16</u>having a good conscience, <u>so that</u>, when you are slandered, those who revile your good behavior in Christ may be put to shame.

Truth in Love's declared purity and purpose...

Good conscience

- Conscience is our inner compass...
- "Good" vs. "clear"
 - God designed & aligned
 - Man assessed & affirmed
- ~ *So that...* purpose/resulting...
- Good behavior in Christ
 - Faithful obedience
 - Miraculous vs. mechanical
 - ALL per God's Word, will, & ways!
- ~ *Put to shame* (their/your day of reckoning)

<u>17For</u> it is better to suffer for doing good, if that should be God's will, than for doing evil. Sanctifying surrender & sovereign suffering

For it is better to suffer...

- Not all suffering is "bad"
- See our call to suffer...
- See Genesis 50:20 & Romans 8:28

~ *If that should be God's will* (see above)

- Accept God's will...
- Don't ask why.
- BE blessed!

C. <u>FAITH</u> v.15

= God's <u>GOSPEL</u>

A Commanding Commission... Our mMm mandate

15but in your hearts honor Christ the Lord as holy, <u>always</u> being prepared to make a defense to anyone who asks you for a reason for the hope that <u>is in you</u>; yet do it with gentleness and fear/respect,

A. Miracle:

- i. *But* = divinely empowered contrast
- ii. In your hearts =
 - 1. Dead people don't respond...
 - 2. Dead people do no self-surgeries
 - 3. Dead people left alone will rot.

B. MESSIAH:

- i. *"honor as holy"* = literal **SANCTIFY**
- ii. *Christ* = Messiah... **SAVIOR**
- iii. *The* = definite article **SPECIFIC**
- iv. *Lord* = **SOVEREIGN** God

C. Mission:

- i. *Always* = mission is a 24/7/365 call
- ii. BEing prepared =
 - 1. BE ready
 - 2. BE real
 - 3. BE responsive
 - 4. BE reasonable
 - 5. BE righteous

iii. To give a REASON

- 1. *Reason = LOGOS*
- 2. Give your word on The Word! JDP

iv. For the HOPE that is IN you

- 1. Who is Creator, Christ, & King?
- 2. What is your testimony: **BC@AD**
- 3. What is The Gospel:
 - a. mMm
 - b. Stickman Gospel
- 4. WHO is/is not The Church:
 - a. The Gospel
 - b. Stickman Church

v. Yet do it with gentleness & fear

- 1. With Christlikeness...
- 2. Fear/Awe/Respect for Christ!

REVIEW:

Holy harmony fights miraculously, Messianically, and missionally... No matter what!

T/S: **Some insightful applications...**

"If you want something you have never had, you must be willing to do something you have never done." — <u>Thomas Jefferson</u>

"<u>Hard work beats talent when talent doesn't work hard.</u>" — Tim Notke

> "<u>You don't have to be great to start,</u> <u>but you have to start to be great.</u>" — <u>Zig Ziglar</u>

"Life begins at the end of your comfort zone." — Neale D. Walsch

"If it is important to you, you will find a way. If not, you'll find an excuse." — Ryan Blair

CLOSE: God's Word is clear... Christianity is a "fighting harmony" that is going to fight & be fought until Christ returns!

(When it comes to war... **Sun Tzu put it this way**) **T/S:** *"If you know the enemy and you know yourself, you need not fear the result of a hundred battles.*

I invite you to BE ready with us this way!

The righteous fight for holy harmony **IS** the righteous response for God's holy family!

JDP



One FAITH. One FAMILY. One FOCUS.

"But you will receive power when the Holy Spirit comes on you, and you will BE My witnesses (locally, regionally, and globally)." – Acts 1:8

One Question:	WHAT DO YOU WANT?
One Offer:	COME AND SEE.
One Promise:	TRUTH IN LOVE!

Our Truth-in-Love Distinctives: We are...

- **1.** Responding to grace & repenting of sin...
- 2. Trusting the Bible & obeying God's Word...
- **3.** Growing in-Christ & living Spirit-led...
- 4. Praying for guidance & following by faith...
- **5.** Dying to self & carrying our cross...
- 6. BE-ing the Church & loving one another...(*truly* <u>loving</u> one another)
- 7. Equipping the saints & exemplifying supernatural unity...
- 8. Ministering as ambassadors & discerning matters shrewdly...
- 9. Worshipping God vertically & experiencing Him horizontally...
- **10**. Proclaiming the Gospel (*no matter what*) & fishing for men...
- **11.** Making discipled-warriors & winning spiritual-warfare...
- 12. Loving our King & serving His kingdom!



WORSHIP: My Uncomfortable Question; Fight Song; Defender!

Research NOTES: 1 Peter 3:13-17

13Now who is there to harm you if you are zealous for what is good? 14But/Indeed even if you should suffer for righteousness' sake, you will be blessed. Have no fear of them, nor be troubled, 15but in your hearts honor Christ the Lord as holy, always being prepared to make a defense to anyone who asks you for a reason for the hope that is in you; yet do it with gentleness and respect, 16having a good conscience, so that, when you are slandered, those who revile your good behavior in Christ may be put to shame. 17For it is better to suffer for doing good, if that should be God's will, than for doing evil.

1 Peter 3:13ff NASB

<u>13</u>And who is fithere to harm you if you prove zealous for what is good? **14**But even if you should suffer for the sake of righteousness, you [g]are blessed. AND DO NOT FEAR THEIR [h]INTIMIDATION, AND DO NOT BE IN DREAD, **15**but **[i]**sanctify Christ as Lord in your hearts, always *being* ready to make a *iii*defense to everyone who asks you to give an account for the hope that is in you, but with gentleness and respect; 16[k] and keep a good conscience so that in the thing in which you are slandered, those who disparage your good behavior in Christ will be put to shame. <u>17</u>For it is better, if []God should will it so, that you suffer for doing what is right rather than for doing what is wrong. **18**For Christ also [m]suffered for sins once for all *time*, the just for the unjust, so that He might bring us to God, having been put to death in the flesh, but made alive in the [n]spirit; 19in [0]which He also went and made proclamation to the spirits in prison, 20 who once were disobedient when the patience of God kept waiting in the days of Noah, during the construction of the ark, in which a few, that is, eight persons, were brought safely through *the* water. **21**Corresponding to that, baptism now saves you-not the removal of dirt from the flesh, but an appeal to God [p] for a good conscience—through the resurrection of Jesus Christ, 22 who is at the right hand of God, having gone into heaven, after angels and authorities and powers had been subjected to Him.

New American Commentary: Schreiner

(1) The Blessing of Suffering for Christ (3:13–17)

¹³ Who is going to harm you if you are eager to do good? ¹⁴ But even if you should suffer for what is right, you are blessed. "Do not fear what they fear; do not be frightened." ¹⁵ But in your hearts set apart Christ as Lord. Always be prepared to give an answer to everyone who asks you to give the reason for the hope that you have. But do this with gentleness and respect, ¹⁶ keeping a clear conscience, so that those who speak maliciously against your good behavior in Christ may be ashamed of their slander. ¹⁷ It is better, if it is God's will, to suffer for doing good than for doing evil.

Peter concluded v. 12 by promising that the Lord's favor is on the righteous, but he will punish evildoers.

He drew an inference from v. 12 in v. 13.

It follows, therefore, that no one can ultimately harm those who are zealous in doing good.

The promise of the heavenly inheritance guarantees that the distresses of this life do not constitute the last word.

Verse 14 restates the thesis of v. 13.

Believers may be distressed by persecution now, but in actuality they are blessed by God himself and will enjoy the eschatological reward.

Since no one can ultimately harm believers and since they live under God's blessing, they are exhorted in v. 15 not to fear.

Those who have God's promise of blessing realize that any pain in this life is short-lived.

Instead of fearing what unbelievers might do, believers are to set apart Christ as Lord in their hearts and to respond to those who ask them about their end-time hope with humility and the fear of the Lord.

Their good conduct will be the basis for the eschatological shame of their opponents since the latter did not respond to goodness when observing it.

Peter only wanted to be sure (v. 17) that believers suffer for doing what is good instead of deserving censure because of evil behavior.

3:13 Even though I begin a new section here, this verse is closely linked to the preceding verses.

The word *kai*, which is left untranslated by the NIV, is usually translated "and" or "but." In this instance, however, it is almost equivalent to "therefore."²¹⁶ Peter had just affirmed in v. 12 that the Lord will look with favor on the righteous, but he sets his face against those who practice evil.

He speaks here of the final judgment, where those who live righteously will be rewarded and the wicked will be judged.

A rhetorical question is employed to stimulate the thinking of Peter's readers.

Who will inflict harm upon believers if they pursue what is good? The NRSV is a bit more helpful than the NIV in that it clarifies even more explicitly that the future is in view, "Now who will harm you if you are eager to do what is good?"

Some commentators understand Peter to speak of this life, so the meaning is that people will ordinarily treat believers well if they practice righteousness. The logical connection between vv. 12 and 13 suggests that this interpretation is incorrect.

Furthermore, the future tense of the participle (*ho kakōsōn*) probably refers to judgment day. The point of the rhetorical question, then, is that no one will harm believers ultimately on the day of judgment, for God (as 3:10–12 teaches) will reward them for their faithfulness.

The link with the previous verses is also indicated in the last clause of the verse, "if you are eager to do good."

Godly behavior is also described as doing "good" in 3:11, which summarizes all that is required in 3:8–12.

The word translated "eager" literally means "zealous" (zēlōtai), demonstrating an ardent pursuit of virtue, even in the face of persecution.

Peter was not promising, then, that believers would escape rejection and harm in this world.

Some understand Peter to say that usually the righteous will escape harm but occasionally they will encounter suffering.²²¹ This view should be rejected, for Peter did not suggest that sufferings are rare.

Suffering stalks the believer until this present evil age comes to an end.

Instead, Peter assured believers that nothing can ultimately harm them if they continue to walk in God's paths, that the pain inflicted on them now is only temporary, and that they will be vindicated by God on the last day.

The thought is quite similar to <u>Rom 8:31</u> *"What, then, shall we say in response to this? If God is for us, who can be against us?"*

Paul was scarcely saying that believers face no opposition. His point was that no one can ultimately and finally triumph over believers since God will vindicate them on the last day.

3:14 The conjunction "but" (*alla*) introducing v. 14 does not provide a contrast but a clarification of v. 13. Hence, it could be translated as *"indeed."*

The suffering of Christians might suggest that the assertion in v. 13 is false. Believers can be harmed, even killed, by opponents. Peter, however, did not conceive of the suffering of believers as contradicting the claim of v. 13. Those who suffer for the sake of righteousness, those who endure opposition because of their zeal for what is good, are "blessed" (makarioi; see also 4:14). The blessing comes from God himself, showing that **believers are beneficiaries when they are afflicted.**

In what sense are they blessed? Peter hardly could have meant that sufferings are themselves pleasant, for then, obviously, they would not be sufferings. He was almost certainly drawing on the Jesus tradition here, for...

Jesus himself taught in <u>Matt 5:10–12</u> (cf. Luke 6:22–23) that those who suffer are blessed because of the eschatological reward they will receive.

We can see now why the word "but" should be translated "indeed."

The train of thought is as follows: "No one will be able to harm believers on the future day if they are zealous for good" (v. 13). Indeed, even present suffering is not a sign of punishment but of God's blessing both now and especially in the future, in the day when he rewards his people with eternal life.

Peter used the optative form of the verb "suffer" (*paschoite*), which leads some scholars to the conclusion that suffering is unusual and a remote possibility for Christians. Such an understanding of the verbal form flies in the face of the context of the rest of 1 Peter, where it is quite evident that Christians in Asia Minor were facing suffering (cf. 1:6–7; 2:12, 19–21; 4:12– 19; 5:9–10). Furthermore, such a view is difficult to square with the rest of Christian tradition, where suffering is part and parcel of the believer's life. The purpose of the optative, then, is not to suggest that suffering is unlikely.

Rather, <u>the optative is used because suffering, though not a constant experience in the</u> <u>Christian life, is always a threat and could erupt at any time.</u> Peter was not teaching that suffering is rare, only that it is not perpetual. The suffering envisioned is "for what is right" (*dia dikaiosynēn*) and hence excludes trouble that comes because of ignorance or sin (cf. 2:20; 4:15). Righteousness is another way of describing "the good" for which believers are zealous in 3:13.

Peter now draws two implications (in this verse and the next) from the fact that suffering is an indication of God's blessing.

<u>These two implications are the</u> <u>main point of the text and are</u> <u>expressed as imperatives.</u>

1. Since believers are blessed by God <u>when they suffer, they should not fear</u> what unbelievers can do to them. <u>The NIV</u> <u>understands the first phrase differently, translating it, "Do not fear what they fear."²³¹</u> <u>The NIV rendering fits with the allusion to Isaiah, which will receive attention below. In</u> <u>the Petrine context, however, we probably have a reference to the fear that unbelievers</u> <u>could strike into the hearts of Christians.</u>²³² This interpretation is reflected in the NASB, <u>"Do not fear their intimidation."</u>

2. The second imperative, <u>"do not be</u> <u>frightened,"</u> bears the same idea and simply restates the first imperative.²³³ The admonition fits with Peter's emphasis on only fearing God. Fear of human beings, even of those who persecute, is forbidden. The reason

fear is prohibited relates back to vv. 13–14a. Since no one can ultimately harm believers and since even their suffering is a sign of God's blessing, then it follows that they should not fear what others can do to them.

Peter alluded in this verse and the next to Isa 8:12–13. The text is reshaped slightly to fit Petrine themes, though we again do not know if the text was carefully altered or if it is cited from memory. Apparently, the Isaiah text was important for Peter, for we saw in 1 Pet 2:8 that he appealed to Isa 8:14, in the texts collected on the stone.

The context of Isaiah 7–8 is important. The Southern Kingdom of Judah was threatened by the Northern Kingdoms of Israel and Aram (approximately modern day Syria). These two countries were threatening to remove Ahaz as king of Judah and to install a certain Tabeel as king in his stead. The threat filled Ahaz and Judah with terror (Isa 7:2), but **Isaiah promised that the Lord would preserve Judah**, that Israel and Aram would be vanquished by Syria, and that the Lord would provide a sign to demonstrate the faithfulness of his word. Judah and Ahaz were to respond by trusting in the Lord's promise. **In Isa 8:11–15 the Lord commands his people not to fear** the plot hatched by Israel and Aram.

They should only fear Yahweh, the God of Israel, and put their trust in him alone.

Those who trust in him will find him to be a sanctuary, but those who fail to trust will stumble, fall, and be broken.

We can see from this short synopsis of Isaiah that **Peter appropriately applied the prophecy to his situation.** Just as Judah had enemies in the days of Ahaz, so the Petrine readers faced opponents in their day. Just as Judah was tempted to fear their foes, so the Petrine readers were liable to fear what their persecutors might do to them. Hence, the words of Isaiah still spoke to Peter's day.

Believers are not to fear the suffering unbelievers might administer to them. They are to trust in the Lord, believing that he will vindicate his own.

3:15

Peter here stated the 2nd implication from vv. 13–14a, continuing to allude to <u>Isaiah 8.</u>

- **1.** Negatively, believers are to refrain from fear.
- 2. Positively, they are <u>"to set apart Christ</u> <u>as Lord"</u> in their "hearts." The differences from the Septuagint are more substantial than in v. 14. In Isa 8:13 the "LORD" (kyrios) is clearly Yahweh, but here Peter added the word "Christ" (*Christon*). The words "in your hearts" are also lacking in Isaiah. <u>The move from Yahweh to</u> <u>Christ is common in the New Testament</u>,

reflecting the conviction that Jesus the Messiah deserves the same honor as Yahweh. In addition, Peter's change reflects the situation his readers faced, for they were persecuted because of their allegiance to Jesus Christ as Lord. Peter exhorted his readers to continue to treat Christ as the holy one, fearing him instead of those who are harming them. Christ is already Lord in any case, but believers demonstrate and acknowledge his lordship in their lives by honoring his name (cf. Matt 6:9).

Some scholars argue that the construction should be translated as "set apart the Lord, namely, Christ." The meaning does not change dramatically if this interpretation is correct, though more emphasis is placed on Christ's identification as Lord, so that **Peter Would have been stressing that what was said about Yahweh in the Old Testament was now true of Jesus Christ**. But two arguments suggest that we should interpret the construction as it is interpreted in the NIV, "set apart Christ as Lord." First, "Lord" lacks the article, but "Christ" has one, and it would be more natural in an appositional relationship if both nouns lacked or retained the article. Second, it seems more likely in context that Peter did not want to stress that Christ is Lord but that believers should set him apart and treat him *as Lord*. The place where Christ is to be set apart as Lord is "in your hearts." We should not understand the heart as our inner and private lives, which are inaccessible to others.

The heart is the origin of human behavior (cf. 1:22; 3:4), and from it flows everything people do.

Hence...

<u>setting apart Christ as Lord in the heart is</u> <u>not merely a private reality but will be</u> <u>evident to all when believers suffer for</u> <u>their faith. The inner and outer life are</u>

<u>inseparable, for what happens within</u> <u>will inevitably be displayed to all,</u> <u>especially when one suffers.</u>

How the next sentence relates to the previous one is difficult to discern. The NIV understandably turns the adjective "prepared" (*hetoimoi*) into an imperative, "be prepared," for something needs to be supplied to make the construction sensible. Technically speaking, perhaps, a participle (*ontes*) links this phrase to the main verb above ("set apart," *hagiasate*). In any case, the adjective ends up *functioning* like an imperative, and so the NIV is not far off.

Believers are to be ready constantly to respond to those who ask about their faith.

What Peter emphasized is that they were to **be prepared to provide a** "**defense**" (NRSV, *apologia*—rendered "answer" by NIV) to those who ask about the Christian faith.

The word "defense" suggests to some scholars a reference to formal court cases in which believers responded to legal accusations (cf. Luke 12:11; 21:14; Acts 19:33; 22:1; 24:10; 25:8, 16; 26:1–2, 24; Phil 1:7, 16; 2 Tim 4:16). We have already seen in the introduction that the persecution in 1 Peter was sporadic and informal and does not represent the kind of state-sponsored persecution under Pliny and Trajan (see introduction). Hence, the text does not address primarily formal legal situations. It envisions instead informal circumstances when believers are asked spontaneously about their faith. This interpretation is supported by the words "everyone who asks you" (panti tō aitounti hymas), suggesting that believers respond to a wide variety of people, not exclusively in court situations. The admonition here, of course, also applies to legal settings, nor does it preclude the possibility that believers occasionally faced legal charges.²⁴³ What I am saying is that the admonition cannot be restricted to courtroom appearances.

The exhortation here is instructive, for Peter assumed that believers have solid intellectual grounds for believing the gospel.

The truth of the gospel is a public truth that can be defended in the public arena. This does not mean, of course, that every Christian is to be a highly skilled apologist for the faith. It does

mean that every believer should grasp the essentials of the faith and should have the ability to explain to others why they think the Christian faith is true.

Achtemeier remarks that in this respect we have an interesting difference between the Christian faith and mystery religions, for the latter required secrecy of their adherents.

Interestingly enough Peter used the word *"hope"* (*elpis*) rather than "faith" here.

We have already seen in 1:21 (see commentary) that the two words are closely linked. "Hope" was a central word for Peter, focusing on the eschatological inheritance that awaits believers (1:3; cf. 1:13).

The implication is that unbelievers will recognize by the way believers respond to difficulties that their hope is in God rather than in pleasant earthly circumstances.

The "hope that you have" is literally "the hope that is in you" (NRSV) or "the hope among you" (*tes en hymin elpidos*). Some scholars favor the latter, arguing that the focus is not on the

individual but the hope that is shared by the whole community. Social scientific studies of the New Testament era have rightly emphasized the community in the ancient world. Modern Western culture is highly individualistic, and the emphasis on personal freedom sets us apart from our ancestors. Nevertheless, we must beware of an overreaction, for early Christians did teach that individuals needed to repent and believe and were responsible for their decisions (cf.

Acts 2:37–38; 3:19; Rom 10:9, etc.). In this case the translation of the NRSV, **<u>"the</u>**

hope that is in you," is to be preferred.²⁴⁸ The phrase is parallel to "in your hearts," focusing attention on the inner life from which outward actions flow.

The New Testament does not separate the inner from the outer, the private from the public, for whatever is on the inside is manifested on the outside.

Here...

<u>The hope that animates believers will</u> <u>become so evident that unbelievers</u> <u>will ask for an explanation.</u>

When believers encounter a hostile world and are challenged concerning their faith, the temptation to respond harshly increases. Defending a position could easily be transmuted into attacking one's opponents. Hence, *Peter added that the defense must be made "with gentleness and reverence"* (NRSV, *meta prautētos kai phobou*). The NRSV translation is to be preferred over the NIV's "with gentleness and respect." The latter's use of the word "respect" suggests that Christians should treat unbelievers in a fitting way when questioned, and obviously Peter would not disagree. We have seen throughout the commentary, however, that "fear" in 1 Peter is always directed toward God (see the commentary on 2:18). Furthermore, "gentleness" or "humility" also becomes a reality when creatures consider themselves in relation to God. Still, Peter probably had in view gentleness toward other people and reverence before God.²⁵¹ Such fear and humility are required for wives as well (3:2, 4), suggesting again that the instruction for the wives functions as a pattern for all oppressed

believers. Those who fear God and live in humility will treat their opponents with dignity and refrain from lashing out against them.

What Peter emphasized, however, is the relation with God that enables believers to respond appropriately to unbelievers.

3:16 Verse 15 blends right into v. 16, being joined by a participle.

We also have another piece of evidence that suggests that "gentleness and reverence" in v. 15 focus on the relationship of believers to God. The phrase "keeping a clear conscience" functions as an imperatival participle, even if it is technically instrumental. Again, Peter specified

what is involved when believers defend their faith. When Peter spoke of

<u>a "clear conscience" (suneidēsin agathēn,</u> <u>lit., "a good conscience"), he referred to the</u> <u>relationship of believers to God.</u>

As Goppelt says, "They have the certainty of living by faith, without being perfect therein." They live in God's presence in all they do, and hence they must

not resort to revenge, anger, or sin when they are called upon to defend their hope.

Why should believers live in fear and humility before God and maintain a good conscience?

In a purpose clause ("so that," *hina*) the intention is explicated, "so that" those who abuse the good conduct of believers will be humiliated on the last day.

We receive further evidence that the primary form of persecution in 1 Peter was not physical but social. The situation addressed is "when you are maligned" (NRSV, *en hō katalaleisthe*).

Unbelievers are "those who speak maliciously" (*ho epēreazontes*) about Christians. Formal court cases are not envisioned here but negative verbal attacks in the public square.

The latter, of course, can lead to the former, and when verbal opposition ratchets up, physical violence may not be far behind. What unbelievers criticize, shockingly, is the "good behavior" of believers. The word for "behavior" (*anastrophēn*) was a favorite of Peter's, often designating the kind of conduct that is pleasing to God (1:15; 3:1–2; by way of contrast 1:18, and see the verbal form in 1:17).

That the behavior in view is distinctively Christian is clear by the prepositional phrase "in Christ" (en Christō).

The **"in Christ"** language pervades the Pauline letters, with the phrase appearing seventy-three times, and it is used outside Paul only in 1 Peter (cf. also 5:10, 14); but Peter did

not develop the phrase in the same way as Paul, and here it **is virtually** equivalent to "Christian."

Peter continued to emphasize that the conduct of believers is related to the Lord, where all conduct is in the sphere of Christ. Further, Christians should only be abused for their "good" conduct. Believers are to live righteously so that those who abuse their good conduct will "be ashamed" (*kataischynthōsin*). Commentators are divided about whether unbelievers will feel ashamed during this life by recognizing the conduct of unbelievers or whether the shame is eschatological, referring to the humiliation experienced on the day of judgment. In support of the former it seems that Peter expected unbelievers to recognize the good conduct of believers now.²⁵⁶ When Christians persist in doing good and refrain from revenge even when censured, unbelievers cannot help but notice the goodness of those who claim to be Christ's. The first option is certainly a possibility; neither was Peter denying that some will take notice of the good conduct of believers. Still, <u>his focus here was on the end time, the</u> day of judgment. Three pieces of evidence support this interpretation.

- 1. First, the verb "put to shame" in 1 Pet 2:6 refers to the last day, and though the term does not always refer to the future, it often bears this meaning (Rom 5:5; 9:33; 10:11; 1 Cor 1:27).
- 2. Second, and most important, believers are already abused and criticized for their good behavior in Christ. It is difficult to see how "more good behavior" would suddenly lead unbelievers to feel ashamed. Some non-Christians are persuaded, despite the godly conduct of Christians, that they are troublemakers. Peter called on believers to continue to live righteously when threatened. Peter probably had in view unbelievers who are hardened toward believers, who have made up their minds (come what may) that Christians are socially dangerous. Hence, he exhorted his readers to continue to please God and live in a godly fashion, so that on the day of judgment unbelievers will recognize that they were mistaken all along.
- Third, the language of 1 Pet 2:12 is parallel to 3:16 in a number of respects: the call to good conduct, the maligning by unbelievers, and the need to continue to live righteously when oppressed.

We have seen that there are good reasons to think in 1 Pet 2:12 that the righteous conduct of believers will lead some unbelievers to salvation to the glory of God, and that some would respond with repentance is not denied here. But Peter emphasized another truth in this verse. Some unbelievers refuse to acknowledge the goodness of the lives of believers. On the last day, however, they will be put to shame by God himself and will be compelled to acknowledge that believers lived righteously.

First Peter **2:12** and **3:16** do NOT contradict each other.

They contemplate different responses to the godly lives of believers: SOME unbelievers will see their good conduct and glorify God by believing the gospel (1 Pet 2:12), but others refuse to believe and will only admit the goodness of believers on the day that God judges them.

3:17 The word "for" (NRSV, *gar*) links v. 17 to the preceding, though the connecting word is unfortunately omitted by the NIV. Scholars debate the meaning of the verse, and so we must pursue this issue before explaining how it relates to the preceding.

Is the verse saying that it is better for Christians to suffer when they do good than it is for them to suffer for doing evil? Such a view is supported by many commentators.²⁵⁸ Others object that such an interpretation is prosaic and so obvious that it hardly needs to be said. Therefore, they understand the verse eschatologically. It is better to suffer now for doing good than it is to suffer on the day of judgment for practicing evil.

Supporting this latter view is the eschatological focus of the argument in 3:10–12 and in 3:16. Further, the wording is parallel in some respects to Mark 9:43, 45, 47. Despite some provocative arguments favoring the latter view, I think Peter was not referring to the final judgment in this verse, even though I agree that eschatology informs 3:10–12 and 3:16. Such an eschatological focus is not evident here. The parallels in Mark are hardly decisive since those verses explicitly refer to end-time judgment and salvation. The Petrine formulation lacks such eschatological language. Further, **the idea expressed in this verse is also communicated in 4:15–16 (cf. 2:20).** Such a sentiment may seem prosaic, but it may be said in response that...

Peter knew human nature, realizing that even Christians may be apt to explain all suffering as an indication of their righteousness, when some of it may be deserved and come to them because of their sins.

Neither is the verse merely a secular sentiment since the suffering Peter envisioned was for the good done because of one's relationship with God. Further, nowhere else did Peter use the word "suffer" (*paschō*) to refer to eschatological judgment, but only to the difficulties faced during the present evil age.

We have noted in the above verses that the good conduct of believers is rooted in their relationship with God. Verse 17, then, explains that the opposition Christians receive must be for good behavior, not their shortcomings.

Another feature of v. 17 must be noted.

The suffering of believers is attributed to the will of God (cf. 1:6).

<u>The optative of the verb "suffer"</u> <u>(paschoi) is used because Peter did not</u> know the extent to which God wills the suffering of each believer. He realized <u>that some will experience more</u> vilification and even bodily harm than others. Such opposition, however, is not outside God's control. The suffering each <u>believer endures represents God's will</u> for them. Peter did not deny the reality of Satan and his evil ragings in the persecution of the church (5:8), nor did <u>he exempt from responsibility human</u> beings who persecute the church (2:12; <u>3:16). Nevertheless, ultimately, no one</u> <u>can touch God's children apart from his</u> permission. This is also the message of the Book of Job. Satan could only inflict <u>damage on Job with God's acquiescence.</u>

<u>Naturally God's intentions and motives</u> <u>in allowing suffering are remarkably</u> <u>different from Satan's, and hence, God</u> <u>remains unalterably good in the process,</u> <u>while Satan is irremediably evil.¹</u>

CLOSING Context:

1 Peter 1:6

In this you greatly rejoice, though now for a little while you may have had to suffer grief in various trials

1 Peter 2:15

For it is God's will that by doing good you should silence the ignorance of foolish men.

1 Peter 2:20

How is it to your credit if you are beaten for doing wrong and you endure it? But if you suffer for doing good and you endure it, this is commendable before God.

1 Peter 4:15

Indeed, none of you should suffer as a murderer or thief or wrongdoer, or even as a meddler.

The New Bible Commentary – D.A. Carson

13–16 Peter's confidence in God's sovereignty as well as in his justice leads him to a rhetorical question, *Who is going to harm you if you are eager to do good?* The remark which follows suggests that zeal on the Christian's part for what is right is not likely to lead to persecution. This seems strangely inconsistent with the warnings of Jesus (*e.g.* Mt. 5:10–12), the teaching and

¹ Thomas R. Schreiner, <u>1, 2 Peter, Jude</u>, vol. 37, The New American Commentary (Nashville: Broadman & Holman Publishers, 2003), 168–179.

experience of Paul (*e.g.* Acts 14:22) and Peter's own words in the next chapter (4:12–19), or even vs 16 and 17 here. In view of this it is probably right to lay the stress in this question on the verb to harm (13). Persecution may well come upon the Christian, but it cannot ultimately do injury. In fact the experience can lead to blessing (14; *cf.* 1:6–9) and the outcome can be left in God's hands (4:19) as he watches over his own and their persecutors (3:12). So believers are urged not to *be frightened*. The positive antidote to fear is to be found in giving Christ the special place that is his due at the centre of our lives. There he is to reign as Lord. Such true fear of the Lord, expressing itself both in upright behaviour and with a well-thought-out statement of faith, will drive out all lesser fears and eventually shame the detractors.

The New Testament Commentary – Grudem

3. How to act when you suffer for righteousness (3:13-4:19)

a. Know that you are blessed (3:13–14a)

13. <u>Here Peter begins a new section</u> dealing specifically with the problem of persecution by unbelievers.

Although this theme has been hinted at in 1:6; 2:12, 15, 19; 3:1 and 9, this is the first time Peter confronts persecution as his primary subject and deals with it at length.

In the first sentence, the phrase to harm you may also be translated 'who will harm you' or 'who is going to harm you' (NIV). The sentence is a rhetorical question with the force, 'Is there really anyone who will harm those who are eager to do good?' It implies that harm is not the normal expectation, for usually those who do what is right are rewarded, not punished. (This is a witness to the restraining influence of God's 'common grace' given to all people, as it finds expression in conscience and human government.)

14a. None the less, this is not always so. Though persecution of the righteous is abnormal, it does happen, so Peter recognizes the possibility that Christians may *suffer for righteousness' sake*. The verb form (optative) is the one a writer would use to speak of an event he considered unlikely, and the phrase *even if* contributes further to the sense of unlikelihood implied. (Though suffering of all kinds may be widespread, suffering *for righteousness' sake* may still be unlikely.)

Yet Peter must realize that this 'unlikely' possibility is happening to some of his readers, and he must tell them how to respond.

You will be blessed (or, 'you are blessed'; the Gk. text does not contain a verb but a plural adjective which applies to the readers, 'if you suffer ... (you) blessed ones', and it most naturally indicates blessing which comes at the same time as the suffering, not after it). This blessing includes the favour of God in general, but more specifically the readers would think of the blessing promised to the 'righteous' in verse 12. The word makarios ('blessed') has the sense 'blessed, happy', with emphasis on blessing which comes from God (cf. Matt. 5:11–12).

b. Trust Christ (3:14b–15a)

14b. Peter makes specific reference to the persecutors when he says, *Have no fear of them*. The passage is an inexact but fairly close quotation from Isaiah 8:12–13 (LXX), which (at least in the Heb. text) is a warning not to fear what the faithless people fear (see NIV). But this context does not concern avoiding the groundless fears which unbelievers experience: it rather counsels Christians not to be afraid when facing hostile Opposition. So the sense, 'Do not fear a fear of them' or 'Do not fear them' is preferable, and it is certainly an acceptable way of translating Peter's words.

Though it is generally better to understand New Testament citations of the Old Testament as carrying the same sense in both places, where the New Testament context strongly favours a slight change of sense or referent we must adopt an interpretation which is faithful to its new context (especially when, as in this case, there is no formal citation but simply a duplication of several expressions). Peter is apparently borrowing a familiar phrase from the Old Testament but using it in a different context and with different application.

Nor be troubled uses a term (*tarassō*) which means 'be shaken up, disturbed, frightened', and often implies emotional turmoil (note its use in Matt. 2:3; 14:26; John 13:21; 14:1; etc.).

15a. The alternative to fear is to focus attention on someone else: *But in your hearts reverence Christ as Lord. Reverence* translates *hagiazō*, which normally means 'sanctify, make holy', but here seems to have the sense, 'treat as holy, regard reverently' (it has a similar sense in Matt. 6:9, 'hallowed be thy name', or 'may your name be reverenced'). The phrase is also an adaptation of part of Isaiah 8:13, 'But the LORD of hosts, him you shall regard as holy; let him be your fear, and let him be your dread.' Thus, the sense of fear or reverence for the Lord rather than fear of men is reinforced—yet Peter stops short of applying to Christ the admonitions to 'fear' the Lord in Isaiah 8:13.

To reverence Christ as Lord means really to believe that Christ, not one's human opponents, is truly in control of events.

To have such reverence *in your hearts* is to maintain continually a deep-seated inward confidence in Christ as reigning Lord and King, who even now has 'angels, authorities, and powers subject to him' (3:22).

c. Use this opportunity to witness while doing right (3:15b-22)

15b. Yet the stance of Christians toward unbelievers must never be merely passive or neutral, and Peter does not stop with an admonition not to fear. He goes on to encourage preparation for active witness which will win the unbeliever to Christ.

Peter envisages the need to respond to allegations of wrongdoing which Christians face from their opponents, so he says: Always be prepared to make a defence to any one who calls you to account for the hope that is in you. The word defence (apologia)

almost always has a sense of 'reply to an accusation' (cf. Acts 22:1; 25:16; 1 Cor. 9:3; Phil. 1:7, 16). Although some maintain that formal legal charges are in view here (so Beare, p. 164), Kelly's point that *always* and *any one* are extremely general (p. 143) is well taken: whether to formal charges or informal accusations, Christians should be prepared to give an answer (Kelly notes the non-technical uses of *apologia* in 1 Cor. 9:3; 2 Cor. 7:11; Plato, *Politicus* 285e).

However, since the questioning is concerning the hope that is in you, Peter must be assuming that the inward hope of Christians results in lives so noticeably different that unbelievers are prompted to ask why they are so distinctive (cf. 4:4). Christians therefore should always be ready (prepared) to give an answer.

Paul provides a good example of seizing the offensive and bearing testimony to Christ even when on trial himself (Acts 22:1–21; 24:10–24; 26:1–23, 25b–29). In hostile situations the opportunity for witness to Christ often comes unexpectedly; the Christian who is not always ready to answer will miss it.

Yet such witness must be given *with gentleness and reverence*, not attempting to overpower the unbeliever with the force of human personality or aggressiveness, but trusting the Holy Spirit himself quietly

to persuade the listener. (The word *gentleness* and its related adjective 'gentle' are discussed in the note at 3:4.)

16.

Keep your conscience clear (or <u>'good, morally right': agathos</u>) demands far more than mere outward morality.

This does not imply that sinless perfection is possible, but it does imply that a Christian should aim to have a 'good conscience' before God.

This can be maintained by

- 1. (1) avoiding conscious or willful disobedience to God throughout each day; and
- 2. (2) continuing to practice immediate repentance and prayer for forgiveness (and therefore for a cleansing of the conscience) whenever one becomes aware of any sin in one's life.

<u>While other parts of the New Testament</u> <u>mention effectiveness in prayer (1 John 3:21–</u> <u>22) and confidence of access to God in worship</u> (Heb. 10:22) as benefits of a clear conscience, here witness to others is the motive: Christians should keep their consciences clear so that, when you are abused, those who revile your good behaviour in Christ may be put to shame. (A similar motive for righteous conduct is given in 2:12, 15; cf. 3:1–2.) Abused refers to verbal, not physical abuse, since it translates katalaleō, 'speak evil of' (the same term is used in 2:12, and three times in Jas 4:11). Revile implies insulting or threatening speech, while behaviour represents anastrophē, the word Peter frequently uses to speak of conduct or pattern of life (see note at 1:15). The hope that opponents will be put to shame does not suggest that their shame is something good in itself, but that it will issue in the silencing of their slander and subsequently in their considering and believing the gospel (cf. 2:12, 15; Matt. 5:16; Rom. 12:20–21).

17. Developing a theme he had touched on earlier when addressing servants (2:19–20), <u>Peter again emphasizes the</u> <u>value of suffering unjustly</u>. Although the RSV translates *it is better to suffer for doing right ... than for doing wrong*, the Greek text does not make it explicit that the suffering is specifically *for* the right that one does; this sense has to be derived from the larger context (see v. 14, where Peter speaks of suffering 'for righteousness' sake').

The phrase if that should be God's will again (as in v. 14) uses the unusual optative mood, indicating something which Peter thought possible but unusual, not ordinarily to be expected.

But why is it *better* to suffer for doing right than for doing wrong?

In this context...

it is because such wrongful suffering patiently endured is so remarkable that it becomes a powerful form of witness, leading unbelievers to salvation (cf. 2:12; 3:1–2).

This understanding is confirmed by the following verse, which shows that Christ himself also suffered unjustly 'that he might bring us to God'. (Verse 18 begins with a hoti, 'for, because', indicating that the verse gives a reason to support v. 17.) Just as Christ endured unjust suffering for our salvation, Peter reasons, so we are blessed by God if we endure unjust suffering for the salvation of others.

Of course, the parallel is not complete at every point, for Jesus' suffering not only bore witness, but also actually earned our salvation because he died as our substitute (see notes at 1:19; 2:24). By contrast We Can in no sense bear the wrath of God against the sins of others. None the less the example of Christ's willingness to suffer for our sake provides a powerful encouragement for us to be willing even to suffer while witnessing, in order that others might be saved (cf. Col. 1:24). This kind of suffering is much 'better', for deserved suffering because of wrong one has done is hardly a witness to others.²

² Wayne A. Grudem, <u>1 Peter: An Introduction and Commentary</u>, vol. 17, Tyndale New Testament Commentaries (Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 1988), 158–163.

Barnes Notes on the N.T.

1 Peter 3:13

And who is he that will harm you, if ye be followers of that which is good?

And who is he that will harm you, if ye be followers of that which is good? - This question is meant to imply, that as a general thing they need apprehend no evil if they lead an upright and benevolent life. The idea is, that God would in general protect them, though the next verse shows that the apostle did not mean to teach that there would be absolute security, for it is implied there that they might be called to suffer for righteousness" sake. While it is true that the Saviour was persecuted by wicked people, though his life was wholly spent in doing good; while it is true that the apostles were put to death, though following his example; and while it is true that good people have often suffered persecution, though laboring only to do good, still it is true as a general thing that a life of integrity and benevolence conduces to safety, even in a wicked world. People who are upright and pure; who live to do good to others who are characteristically benevolent and who are imitators of God - are those who usually pass life in most tranquillity and security, and are often safe when nothing else would give security but confidence in their integrity. A man of a holy and pure life may, under the protection of God, rely on that character to carry him safely through the world and to

bring him at last to an honored grave. Or should he be calumniated when living, and his sun set under a cloud, still his name will be vindicated, and justice will ultimately be done to

him when he is dead. The world ultimately judges right respecting character, and renders "honor to whom honor is due." Compare <u>Psalm 37:3-6</u>.

1 Peter 3:14

But and if ye suffer for righteousness' sake, happy are ye: and be not afraid of their terror, neither be troubled;

But and if ye suffer for righteousness" sake - Implying that though, in general, a holy character would constitute safety, yet that there was a possibility that they might suffer persecution. Compare the <u>Matthew 5:10</u> note; <u>2 Timothy 3:12</u> note.

Happy are ye - Perhaps alluding to what the Saviour says in <u>Matthew 5:10</u>; "Blessed are they which are persecuted for righteousness" sake." On the meaning of the word happy or blessed, see the notes at <u>Matthew 5:3</u>. The meaning here is, not that they would find positive enjoyment in persecution on account of righteousness, but that they were to regard it as a blessed condition; that is, as a condition that might be favorable to salvation; and they were not therefore, on the whole, to regard it as an evil.

And be not afraid of their terror - Of anything which they can do to cause terror. There is evidently an allusion here to <u>Isaiah 8:12-13</u>; "Neither fear ye their fear, nor be afraid.

Sanctify the Lord of hosts himself; and let him be your fear, and let him be your dread." See the notes at that passage. Compare Isaiah 51:12; Matthew 10:28. "Neither be troubled." With apprehension of danger. Compare the notes at John 14:1. If We are true Christians, we have really no be alarmed in view of reason to anything that can happen to us. God <u>is our protector, and he is abundantly</u> <u>to van</u>quish all our foes; able uphold us in all our trials; to conduct us through the valley of death, and to bring US to heaven. "All things are yours; whether Paul, or Apollos, or Cephas, or the world, or life, or death, or things present, or things to come." 1 Corinthians 3:21-22.

1 Peter 3:15

But sanctify the Lord God in your hearts: and be ready always to give an answer to every man that asketh you a reason of the hope that is in you with meekness and fear:

But sanctify the Lord God in your hearts -

In Isaiah 8:13 this is, "sanctify the Lord of hosts himself;" that is, in that connection, regard him as your Protector, and be afraid of him, and not of what man can do.

The sense in the passage before us is,

"In your hearts, or in the affections of the soul, regard the Lord God as holy, and act toward him with that confidence which a proper respect for one so great and so holy demands.

In the midst of dangers, be not intimidated; dread not what man can do, but evince proper reliance on a holy God, and flee to him with the confidence which is due to one so glorious." This contains, however, a more general direction, applicable to Christians at all times. It is, that in our hearts we are to esteem God as a holy being, and in all our

deportment to act toward him as such. The object of Peter in quoting the passage from Isaiah, was to lull the fears of those whom he addressed, and preserve them from any alarms in view of the persecutions to which they might be exposed; the trials which would be brought upon them by

people. Thus, in entire accordance with the sentiment as employed by Isaiah, he says, "Be not afraid of their terror, neither be troubled; but sanctify the Lord God in your hearts."

That is...

"in order to keep the mind calm in trials, sanctify the Lord in your hearts; regard him as your holy God and Saviour; make him your refuge. This will allay all your fears, and secure you from all that you dread."

The sentiment of the passage then is, that <u>the sanctifying of the Lord God in our hearts</u>, <u>or proper confidence in him as a holy and righteous God</u>, <u>will deliver us from fear</u>.

As this is a very important sentiment for Christians, it may be proper, in order to a just exposition of the passage, to dwell a moment on it:

I. What is meant by our sanctifying the Lord God? It cannot mean to make him holy, for he is perfectly holy, whatever may be our estimate of him; and our views of him evidently can make no change in his character. The meaning therefore must be, that <u>We should regard him as holy in our</u> <u>estimate of him, or in the feelings which we have</u> <u>toward him.</u> This may include the following things:

(1) To esteem or regard him as a holy being, in contradistinction from all those feelings which rise up in the heart against him - the feelings of complaining and murmuring under his dispensations, as if he were severe and harsh; the feelings of dissatisfaction with his government, as if it were partial and unequal; the feelings of rebellion, as if his claims were unfounded or unjust.

(2) to desire that he may be regarded by others as holy, in accordance with the petition in the Lord's prayer, <u>Matthew 6:9</u>, "hallowed be thy name;" that is, "let thy name be esteemed to be holy everywhere;" a feeling in opposition to that which is regardless of the honor which he may receive in the world. When we esteem a friend, we desire that all due respect should be shown him by others; we wish that all who know him should have

the same views that we have; We are sensitive to his honor, just in proportion as we love him.

(3) to act toward him as holy: that is, to obey his laws, and acquiesce in all his requirements, as if they were just and good. This implies:

(a) that we are to speak of him as holy, in opposition to the language of disrespect and irreverence so common among mankind;

(b) that we are to flee to him in trouble, in contradistinction from withholding our hearts from him, and flying to other sources of consolation and support.

II. What is it to do this in the heart? Sanctify the Lord God in your hearts; that is, in **CONTRADISTINCTION FROM A MERE EXTERNAL SERVICE.** This may imply the following things:

(1) In contradistinction from a mere intellectual assent to the proposition that he is holy. Many admit the doctrine that God is holy into their creeds, who never suffer the sentiment to find its way to the heart. All is right on this subject in the articles of their faith; all in their hearts may be murmuring and complaining.

In their creeds he is spoken of as just and good; in their hearts they regard him as partial and unjust, as severe and stern, as unamiable and cruel.

(2) in contradistinction from a mere outward form of devotion. In our prayers, and in our hymns, we, of course, "ascribe holiness to our Maker." But how much of this is the mere language of form! How little does the heart accompany it! And even in the most solemn and sublime ascriptions of praise, how often are the feelings of the heart entirely at variance with what is expressed by the lips!

What would more justly offend us, than for a professed friend to approach us with the language of friendship, when every feeling of his heart belied his expressions, and we knew that his honeyed words were false and hollow!

III. Such a sanctifying of the Lord in our hearts will save us from fear. We dread danger, we dread sickness, we dread death, we dread the eternal world. We are alarmed when our affairs are tending to bankruptcy; we are alarmed when a friend is sick and ready to die; we

are alarmed if our country is invaded by a foe, and the enemy already approaches our dwelling. The sentiment in the passage before us is, that if we sanctify the Lord God with proper affections, we shall be delivered from these alarms, and the mind will be calm:

(1) <u>The fear of the Lord</u>, as Leighton (in loc.) expresses it, "as greatest, overtops and <u>nullifies all lesser fears: the</u> <u>heart possessed with this fear hath no</u> <u>room for the other</u>." <u>It</u> <u>is an absorbing emotion;</u>

<u>making everything else</u> <u>comparatively of no</u> <u>importance.</u>

If we fear God, we have nothing else to fear.

The highest emotion which there can be in the soul is the fear of God; and when that exists, the soul will be calm amidst all that might tend otherwise to disturb it.

"What time I am afraid," says David, "I will trust in thee," <u>Psalm 56:3</u>. "We are not, careful," said Daniel and his friends, "to answer thee, O king. Our God can deliver us; but if not, we will not worship the image," <u>Daniel 3:16</u>.

(2) if we sanctify the Lord God in our hearts, there will be a belief that he will do all things well, and the mind will be calm. However dark his dispensations may be, we shall be assured that everything is ordered aright. In a storm at sea, a child may be calm when he feels that his father is at the helm, and assures him that there is no danger. In a battle, the mind of a soldier may be calm, if he has confidence in his commander, and he assures

him that all is safe. So, in anything, if we have the assurance that the best thing is done that can be, that the issues will all be right, the mind will be calm. But in this respect the highest confidence that can exist, is that which is reposed in God. (3) there will be the assurance that all is safe. "Though I walk," says David, "through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil, for thou art with me," Psalm 23:4.

"The Lord is my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? The Lord is the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid? <u>Psalm 27:1</u>.

"God is our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble: therefore will not we fear, though the earth be removed, and though the mountains be carried into the midst of the sea; though the waters thereof roar and be troubled, though the mountains shake with the swelling thereof," <u>Psalm 46:1-3</u>.

Let us ever then regard the Lord as holy, just, and good. Let us flee to him in all the trials of the present life, and in the hour of death repose on his arm.

Every other source of trust will fail; and whatever else may be our reliance, when the hour of anguish approaches, that reliance will fail, and that which we dreaded will overwhelm us. Nor riches, nor honors, nor earthly friends, can save us from those alarms, or be a security for our souls when "the rains descend, and the floods come, and the winds blow" upon us.

And be ready always - That is:

(a) Be always able to do it; have such reasons for the hope that is in you that they can be stated; or, have good and substantial reasons; and,

(b) Be willing to state those reasons on all proper occasions.

No man ought to entertain opinions for which a good reason cannot be given; and every man ought to be willing to state the grounds of his hope on all proper occasions.

<u>A Christian should have such</u> <u>intelligent views of the truth of his</u> <u>religion, and such constant evidence</u> <u>in his own heart and life that he is a</u> <u>child of God, as to be able at any</u> <u>time to satisfy a candid inquirer that</u> <u>the Bible is a revelation from heaven,</u> <u>and that it is proper for him to</u> <u>cherish the hope of salvation.</u>

To give an answer - Greek, "An apology," (άπολογίαν apologian.) This word formerly did not mean, as the word apology does now, an excuse for anything that is done as if it were wrong, but **a defense** of anything. We apply the word now to denote something written or said in extenuation of what appears to others to be wrong, or what might be construed as wrong - as when we make an apology to others for not fulfilling an engagement, or for some conduct which might be construed as designed neglect. The word originally, however, referred rather to that which was thought not to be true, than that which might be construed as wrong; and the defense or "apology" which

Christians were to make of their religion, was not on the supposition that others would regard it as wrong, but in order to show them that it was true.

The word used here is rendered "defense," <u>Acts</u> 22:1; <u>Philippians</u> 1:7, <u>Philippians</u> 1:17; answer, <u>Acts</u> 25:16; <u>1 Corinthians</u> 9:3; <u>2 Timothy</u> 4:16; <u>1 Peter</u> 3:15; and clearing of yourselves in <u>2 Corinthians</u> 7:11.

We are not to hold ourselves ready to make an apology for our religion as if it were a wrong thing to be a Christian; but we are always to be ready to give reasons for regarding it as true.

To every man that asketh you - Anyone has a right respectfully to ask another on what grounds he regards his religion as true; for every man has a common interest in religion, and in knowing what is the truth on the subject. If any man, therefore, asks us candidly and respectfully by what reasons we have been led to embrace the gospel, and on what grounds we, regard it as true, we are under obligation to state those grounds in the best manner that we are able. We should regard it not as an impertinent intrusion into our private affairs, but as an opportunity of doing good to others, and to honor the Master whom we serve. Nay, We should hold ourselves in readiness to state the grounds of our faith and hope, whatever maybe the motive of the inquirer, and in whatever manner the request may be made.

Those who were persecuted for their religion, were under obligation to make as good a defense of it as they could, and to state to their persecutors the "reason" of the hope which they entertained. And so now, if a man attacks our religion; if he ridicules us for being Christians; if he tauntingly asks us what reason we have for believing the truth of the Bible, it is better to tell him in a kind manner, and to meet his taunt with a kind and strong argument, than to become angry, or to turn away with contempt.

The best way to disarm him is to show him that by embracing religion we are not fools in understanding; and, by a kind temper, to convince him that the influence of religion over us when we are abused and insulted, is a reason why we should love our religion, and why he should too.

A reason of the hope that is in you - Greek, "an account," (λόγον logon.) That is, <u>you are to state on what ground you</u> <u>cherish that hope.</u> This refers to the whole ground of our hope, and includes evidently two things:

(1) The reason why we regard Christianity as true, or as furnishing a ground of hope for people; and,

(2) the reason which we have ourselves for cherishing a hope of heaven, or the experimental and practical views which we have of religion, which constitute a just ground of hope.

It is not improbable that the former of these was more directly in the eye of the apostle than the latter, though both seem to be implied in the direction to state the reasons which ought to satisfy others that it is proper for us to cherish the hope of heaven. The first part of this duty - that we are to state the reasons why we regard the system of religion which we have embraced as true implies, that we should be acquainted with the evidences of the truth of Christianity, and be able to state them to others. Christianity is founded on evidence; and though it cannot be supposed that every Christian will be able to understand all that is involved in what are called the evidences of Christianity, or to meet all the objections of the enemies of the gospel; yet every man who becomes a Christian should have such intelligent views of religion, and of the evidences of the truth of the Bible, that he can show to others that the religion which he has embraced has claims to their attention, or that it is not a mere matter of education, of tradition, or of feeling.

It should also be an object with every Christian to increase his acquaintance with the evidences of the truth of religion, not only for his own stability and comfort in the faith,

but that he may be able to defend religion if attacked, or to guide others if they are desirous of knowing what is truth. The second part of this duty, that we state

the reasons which we have for cherishing the hope of heaven as a personal matter, implies:

(a) that there should be, in fact, a well-founded hope of heaven; that is, that we have evidence that we are true Christians, since it is impossible to give a "reason" of the hope that is in us unless there are reasons for it;

(b) that we be able to state in a clear and intelligent manner what constitutes evidence of piety, or what should be reasonably regarded as such; and,

(c) that we be ever ready to state these reasons.

A Christian should always be willing to converse about his religion. He should have such a deep conviction of its truth, of its importance, and of his personal interest in it; he should have a hope so firm, so cheering, so sustaining, that he will be always prepared to converse on the prospect of heaven and to endeavor to lead others to walk in the path to life.

With meekness - With modesty; without any spirit of ostentation; With gentleness of manner. This seems to be added on the supposition that they sometimes might be rudely assailed; that the questions might be proposed in a spirit of evil; that it might be done in a taunting or insulting manner. Even though this should be done, they were not to fall into a passion, to manifest resentment, or to retort in an angry and revengeful manner; but, in a calm and gentle spirit, they were to state the reasons of their faith and hope, and leave the matter there.

And fear - Margin, "reverence." The sense seems to be, "in the fear of God; with a serious and reverent spirit; as in the presence of Him who sees and hears all things." It evidently does not mean with the fear or dread of those who propose the question, but with that serious and reverent frame of mind which is produced by a deep impression of the importance of the subject, and a conscious sense of the presence of God. It follows, from the injunction of the apostle here:

(1) that every professing Christian should have clear and intelligent views of his own personal interest in religion, or such evidences of piety that they can be stated to others, and that they can be made satisfactory to other minds;

(2) that every Christian, however humble his rank, or however unlettered he may be, may become a valuable defender of the truth of Christianity;

(3) that we should esteem it a privilege to bear our testimony to the truth and value of religion, and to stand up as the advocates of truth in the world.

Though we may be rudely assailed, it is an honor to speak in defense of religion.

Though we are persecuted and reviled, it is a privilege to be permitted in any way to show our fellow-men that there is such a thing as true religion, and that man may cherish the hope of heaven.

1 Peter 3:16

Having a good conscience; that, whereas they speak evil of you, as of evildoers, they may be ashamed that falsely accuse your good conversation in Christ.

Having a good conscience - That is, a conscience that does not accuse you of having done wrong.

Whatever may be the accusations of your enemies, so live that you may be at all times conscious of uprightness. Whatever you suffer, see that you do not suffer the pangs inflicted by a guilty conscience, the anguish of remorse.

On the meaning of the word "conscience," see the notes at Romans 2:15.

The word properly means the judgment of the mind respecting right and wrong; or the judgment which the mind passes on the immorality of its own actions, when it instantly approves or condemns them.

There is always a feeling of obligation connected with operations of conscience, which precedes, attends, and follows our actions. "Conscience is first occupied in ascertaining our duty, before we proceed to action; then in judging of our actions when performed."

A "good conscience" implies two things:

(1) That it be properly enlightened to know what is right and wrong, or that it be not under the dominion of ignorance, superstition, or fanaticism, prompting us to do what would be a violation of the divine law; and,

(2) that its dictates must always be obeyed.

Without the first of these clear views of that which is <u>right and wrong -</u> conscience becomes an <u>unsafe guide; for it merely</u> prompts us to do what we esteem to be right, and if our views of what is right and wrong are erroneous, we may be prompted to do what may be a direct violation of the law of God.

Paul thought he "ought" to do many things contrary to the name of Jesus of Nazareth <u>Acts</u> 26:9;

the Saviour said, respecting his disciples, that the time would come when whosoever should kill them would think that they were doing God service, John 16:2;

and Solomon says,

"There is a way which seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof are the ways of death," <u>Proverbs 14:12; Proverbs 16:25</u>

<u>Under an unenlightened and misguided</u> <u>conscience, with the plea and pretext of</u> <u>religion, the most atrocious crimes have</u> <u>been committed; and no man should infer</u> <u>that he is certainly doing right, because he</u> <u>follows the promptings of conscience.</u> No man, indeed, should act against the dictates of his conscience; but there may have been a previous wrong in not using proper means to ascertain what is right.

Conscience is not revelation, nor does it answer the purpose of a revelation.

It communicates no new truth to the soul, and is a safe guide only so far as the mind has been properly enlightened to see what is truth and duty.

Its office is "to prompt us to the performance of duty," not "to determine what is right."

The other thing requisite that we may have a good conscience is, that its decisions should be obeyed. Conscience is appointed to be the "vicegerent" of God in inflicting punishment,

if his commands are not obeyed. It pronounces a sentence on our own conduct. Its

penalty is remorse; and that penalty will be demanded if its promptings be not regarded. It is an admirable device, as a part of the moral government of God, urging man to the performance of duty, and, in case of disobedience, making the mind its own executioner. There is no penalty that will more certainly be inflicted, sooner or later, than that incurred by a guilty conscience. It needs no witnesses; no process for arresting the offender; no array of judges and executioners; no stripes, imprisonment, or bonds.

Its inflictions will follow the offender into the most secluded retreat: overtake him in his most rapid flight; find him out in northern snows, or on the sands of the equator; go into the most splendid palaces, and seek out the victim when he is safe from all the vengeance that man can inflict; pursue him into the dark valley of the shadow of death, or arrest him as a fugitive in distant worlds. No one, therefore, can over-estimate the importance of having a good conscience.

A true Christian should aim, by incessant study and prayer, to know what is right, and then always do it, no matter what may be the consequences. **That, whereas they speak evil of you** - They who are your enemies and persecutors. Christians are not to hope that people will always speak well of them, <u>Matthew 5:11</u>; <u>Luke 6:26</u>.

As of evildoers - See the notes at <u>1 Peter 2:12</u>.

They may be ashamed - They may see that they have misunderstood your conduct, and regret that they have treated you as they have. We should expect, if we are faithful and true, that even our enemies will yet appreciate our motives, and do us justice. Compare Psalm 37:5-6.

That falsely accuse your good conversation in Christ -Your good conduct as Christians. They may accuse you of insincerity, hypocrisy, dishonesty; of being enemies of the state, or of monstrous crimes; but the time will come when they will see their error, and do you justice. See the notes at <u>1 Peter 2:12</u>.

1 Peter 3:17

For it is better, if the will of God be so, that ye suffer for well doing, than for evil doing.

For it is better, if the will of God be so - That is, if God sees it to be necessary for your good that you should suffer, it is better that you should suffer for doing well than for crime. God often sees it to be necessary that his people should suffer. There are effects to be accomplished by affliction which can be secured in no other way; and some of the happiest results on the soul of a Christian, some of the brightest traits of character, are the effect of trials. But it should be our care that our sufferings should not be brought upon us for our own crimes or follies. No man can promote his own highest good by doing wrong, and then enduring the penalty which his sin incurs; and no one should do wrong with any expectation that it may be overruled for his own good. If we are to suffer, let it be by the direct hand of God, and not by any fault of our own. If we suffer then, we shall have the testimony of our own conscience in our favor, and the feeling that we may go to God for support. If we suffer for our faults, in addition to the outward pain of body, we shall endure the severest pangs which man can suffer - those which the guilty mind inflicts on itself.

Sun Tzu: "The Art Of War"

"The art of war is of vital importance... It is a matter of life and death, a road either to safety or to ruin. Hence, it is a subject of inquiry which can on no account be neglected."

"Engage people with what they expect; it is what they are able to discern and confirms their projections. It settles them into predictable patterns of response, occupying their minds while you wait for the extraordinary moment — that which they cannot anticipate."

"A leader leads by example not by force."

"We cannot enter into alliances until we are acquainted with the designs of our neighbors." "Even the finest sword plunged into salt water will eventually rust."

"The whole secret lies in confusing the enemy, so that he cannot fathom our real intent." "If he sends reinforcements everywhere, he will everywhere be weak." "The supreme art of war is to subdue the enemy without fighting." "Bravery without forethought, causes a man to fight blindly and desperately like a mad bull. Such an opponent, must not be encountered with brute force, but may be lured into an ambush and slain." "Opportunities multiply as they are seized."

"The opportunity of defeating the enemy is provided by the enemy himself."

"If you fight with all your might, there is a chance of life; where as, death is certain if you cling to your corner."

"The worst calamities that befall an army arise from hesitation."

"If there is disturbance in the camp, the general's authority is weak."

"When your army has crossed the border, you should burn your boats and bridges..."

"If your opponent is temperamental, seek to irritate him. Pretend to be weak, that he may grow arrogant. If he is taking his ease, give him no rest. If his forces are united, separate them. If sovereign and subject are in accord, put division between them. Attack him where he is unprepared, appear where you are not expected." "So, in war, the way is to avoid what is strong, and strike at what is weak." "Appear weak when you are strong and strong when you are weak." "Thus the expert in battle moves the enemy, and is not moved by him."

"Thus we may know that there are five essentials for victory: (1) He will win who knows when to fight and when not to fight; (2) he will win who knows how to handle both superior and inferior forces; (3) he will win whose army is animated by the same spirit throughout all its ranks; (4) he will win who, prepared himself, waits to take the enemy unprepared; (5) he will win who has military capacity and is not interfered with by the sovereign."

"If you know the enemy and you know yourself, you need not fear the result of a hundred battles.

"The wise warrior avoids the battle."

"Begin by seizing something which your opponent holds dear; then he will be amenable to your will."

"One may know how to conquer without being able to do it."

"When you surround an army, leave an outlet free. Do not press a desperate foe too hard."

"It is easy to love your friend, but sometimes the hardest lesson to learn is to love your enemy."

"Move not unless you see an advantage; use not your troops unless there is something to be gained; fight not unless the position is critical."

"He will win who knows when to fight and when not to fight."– Sun Tzu, "Maneuvering with an army is advantageous; with an undisciplined multitude, most dangerous." – Sun Tzu, <u>The Art of War</u> "The clever combatant looks to the effect of combined energy, and does not require too much from individuals." – Sun Tzu, <u>The Art of War</u>

"The greatest victory is that which requires no battle."

"Build your opponent a golden bridge to retreat across."

"What the ancients called a clever fighter is one who not only wins, but excels in winning with ease."

"He who is prudent and lies in wait for an enemy who is not, will be victorious."

"In battle, there are not more than two methods of attack--the direct and the indirect; yet these two in combination give rise to an endless series of maneuvers."

"Plan for what it is difficult while it is easy, do what is great while it is small."

"Those skilled at making the enemy move do so by creating a situation to which he must conform; they entice him with something he is certain to take, and with lures of ostensible profit they await him in strength."

"There are five dangerous faults which may affect a general: (1) Recklessness, which leads to destruction; (2) cowardice, which leads to capture; (3) a hasty temper, which can be provoked by insults; (4) a delicacy of honor which is sensitive to shame; (5) over-solicitude for his men, which exposes him to worry and trouble."

"All warfare is based on deception. Hence, when we are able to attack, we must seem unable; when using our forces, we must appear inactive; when we are near, we must make the enemy believe we are far away; when far away, we must make him believe we are near."

"It is more important to out-think your enemy than to out-fight him."

Key WORD Studies:

< 2559. kakoó 📐

Strong's Concordance

kakoó: to ill-treat Original Word: κακόω Part of Speech: Verb Transliteration: kakoó Phonetic Spelling: (kak-o'-o) Definition: to ill-treat Usage: I treat badly, afflict, embitter, make angry.

HELPS Word-studies

Cognate: 2559 $kak\delta\bar{o}$ – to inflict *misery* (ill-treatment, vexation); to harm, injure. See <u>2556</u> (*kakos*).

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin from <u>kakos</u> Definition to ill-treat NASB Translation embittered (1), harm (2), mistreat (1), mistreated (2).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon

STRONGS NT 2559: κακόω

κακόω, κακῶ: future κακώσω; 1 aorist ἐκάκωσα; (κακός);

1. to oppress, afflict, harm, maltreat: $\tau \iota v \alpha$, Acts 7:6, 19; Acts 12:1; Acts 18:10; 1 Peter 3:13 (Exodus 5:22; Exodus 23:9 Alex.; in Greek writings from Homer down).

2. by a usage foreign to the classics, to embitter (Vulg.ad iracundiam concito); render evil affected (Psalm 105:32 (); Josephus, Antiquities 16, 1, 2; 7, 3; 8,
6): τήν ψυχήν τίνος κατά τίνος, against one, <u>Acts 14:2</u>.

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

to mistreat, harm

From <u>kakos</u>; to injure; figuratively, to exasperate -- make evil affected, entreat evil, harm, hurt, vex.

see GREEK kakos

Englishman's Concordance

Acts 7:6 V-FIA-3P <u>GRK:</u> αὐτὸ καὶ κακώσουσιν ἔτη τετϱακόσια <u>NAS:</u> AND THAT THEY WOULD BE ENSLAVED AND MISTREATED FOR FOUR HUNDRED <u>KJV:</u> and entreat [them] evil four hundred <u>INT:</u> it and ill-treat [it] years four hundred

Acts 7:19 V-AIA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> γένος ήμῶν ἐκάκωσεν τοὺς πατέǫας <u>NAS:</u> of our race and mistreated our fathers <u>KJV:</u> kindred, and evil entreated our <u>INT:</u> race of us *ill-treated* the fathers

Acts 12:1 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> τὰς χεῖϱας κακῶσαί τινας τῶν <u>NAS:</u> to the church *in order to mistreat* them. <u>KJV:</u> [his] hands *to vex* certain <u>INT:</u> [his] hands *to ill-treat* some of those

Acts 14:2 V-AIA-3P

<u>GRK:</u> ἐπήγειφαν καὶ ἐκάκωσαν τὰς ψυχὰς <u>NAS:</u> of the Gentiles and embittered them against <u>KJV:</u> their minds evil affected against <u>INT:</u> stirred up and poisoned the minds

Acts 18:10 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> σοι τοῦ κακῶσαί σε διότι <u>NAS:</u> will attack *you in order to harm* you, for I have many <u>KJV:</u> shall set on thee *to hurt* thee: for <u>INT:</u> you *to harm* you because

1 Peter 3:13 V-FPA-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> τίς ὁ **κακώσων** ὑμᾶς ἐἀν <u>NAS:</u> Who *is there to harm* you if you prove KJV: And who [is] he that will harm you, if INT: who [is] he that will harm you if

Strong's Greek 2559 6 Occurrences

< 2207. zélótés ►

Strong's Concordance zélótés: zealous

Original Word: ζηλωτής, οῦ, ὁ Part of Speech: Noun, Masculine Transliteration: zélótés Phonetic Spelling: (dzay-lo-tace') Definition: zealous Usage: one who is eagerly devoted to a person or a thing, a zealot. HELPS Word-studies

Cognate: 2207 $z\bar{e}l\bar{o}t\bar{e}s$ – a person with *zealous* enthusiasm who (literally) "*boils over* with passion" ("someone *burning with zeal*," J. Thayer). See 2205 ($z\bar{e}los$).

<u>2707</u> /kataphrontés ("a zealous person") is used of "one who is deeply committed to something and therefore zealous – 'enthusiast, zealous person' " (L & N, 1, 25.77).

[This term is also used of the extreme faction of the Pharisees called "*zealots* of the Law" (Lk 6:15; Ac 1:13).]

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin from <u>zéloó</u> Definition zealous NASB Translation zealous (6). Thayer's Greek Lexicon

STRONGS NT 2207: ζηλωτής

ζ ηλωτής, ζηλωτου, ό (ζηλόω), one burning with zeal; a zealot;

1. absolutely, for the Hebrew \aleph_{2} , used of God as jealous of any rival and sternly vindicating his control: Exodus 20:5; Deuteronomy 4:24, etc. From the time of the Maccabees () there existed among the Jews a class of men, called Zealots, who rigorously adhered to the Mosaic law and endeavored even by a resort to violence, after the example of Phinehas (Numbers 25:11, $\zeta\eta\lambda\omega\tau\eta\varsigma\Phi\iota\eta\varsigma4$ Macc. 18:12), to prevent religion from being violated by others; but in the latter days of the Jewish commonwealth they used their holy zeal as a pretext for the basest

crimes, Josephus, b. j. 4, 3, 9; 4, 5, 1; 4, 6, 3; 7, 8, 1. To this class perhaps Simon the apostle had belonged, and hence, got the surname $\delta \zeta \eta \lambda \omega \tau \eta \varsigma$: <u>Luke 6:15</u>; <u>Acts 1:13</u>; (cf. Schürer, Neutest. Zeitgesch., Index under the word Zeloten; Edersheim, Jesus the Messiah, i. 237ff).

2. with the genitive of the object: with the genitive of the thing, most eagerly desirous of, zealous for, a thing;

a. to acquire a thing (zealous of) (see ζηλόω, 2): <u>1 Corinthians 14:12</u>; <u>Titus 2:14</u>; <u>1 Peter</u> <u>3:13</u> L T Tr WH (ἀρετῆς, Philo, praem. et poen. § 2; τῆς εὐσεβείας, de monarch. 50:1, § 3; εὐσεβείας καί δικαιοσύνης, de poenit. § 1; τῶν πολεμικων ἔργων, Diodorus 1, 73; περί τῶν ἀνηκόντων εἰς σωτηρίαν, Clement of Rome, 1 Cor. 45, 1 [ET]).

b. to defend and uphold a thing, vehemently contending for a thing (zealous for): νόμου, <u>Acts</u>
21:20 (2 Macc. 4:2); τῶν πατρικῶν παραδόσεων, <u>Galatians</u>
1:14 (τῶν αἰγυπτιακων πλασματων, Philo, vit. Moys. iii. §
19; τῆς ἀρχαίας καί σώφρονος ἀγωγης, Diodorus excerpt., p. 611 (from 50:37, vol.
2:564 Didot)); with the genitive of person: Θεοῦ, intent on protecting the majesty and authority of God by contending for the Mosaic law, <u>Acts 22:3</u>. (In secular authors also an emulator, admirer, imitator, follower of anyone.)

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

Zealot

From <u>zeloo;</u> a "zealot" -- zealous.

see GREEK zeloo

Englishman's Concordance

Luke 6:15 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> τὸν καλούμενον Ζηλωτὴν INT: who [was] called Zealot

Acts 1:13 N-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> Σίμων ὁ ζηλωτὴς καὶ Ἰούδας <u>INT:</u> Simon the <u>Zealot</u> and Judas [brother]

Acts 21:20 N-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ πάντες ζηλωταὶ τοῦ νόμου <u>NAS:</u> and they are all *zealous* for the Law; <u>KJV:</u> they are all *zealous* of the law: <u>INT:</u> and all *zealous* ones for the law

Acts 22:3 N-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> πατοώου νόμου ζηλωτής ὑπάοχων τοῦ <u>NAS:</u> being zealous for God <u>KJV:</u> and was zealous toward God, <u>INT:</u> ancestral law a zealous one being the

1 Corinthians 14:12 N-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> ὑμεῖς ἐπεὶ ζηλωταί ἐστε πνευμάτων <u>NAS:</u> you, since you are zealous of spiritual <u>KJV:</u> ye are zealous of spiritual <u>INT:</u> you since zealous you are of spiritual gifts

Galatians 1:14 N-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> μου περισσοτέρως ζηλωτής ὑπάρχων τῶν <u>NAS:</u> more extremely *zealous* for my ancestral <u>KJV:</u> more exceedingly *zealous* of the traditions <u>INT:</u> of me more abundantly *zealous* being of the

Titus 2:14 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> λαὸν πεοιούσιον ζηλωτὴν καλῶν ἔογων <u>NAS:</u> possession, *zealous* for good <u>KJV:</u> people, *zealous* of good <u>INT:</u> a people specially chosen *zealous* of good works

1 Peter 3:13 N-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ ζηλωταὶ γένησθε <u>NAS:</u> you prove zealous for what is good? <u>INT:</u> for that which [is] good zealous you should be Strong's Greek 2207 8 Occurrences

< 3958. paschó ►

Strong's Concordance

paschó: to suffer, to be acted on Original Word: $\pi \dot{\alpha} \sigma \chi \omega$ Part of Speech: Verb Transliteration: paschó Phonetic Spelling: (pas'-kho) Definition: to suffer, to be acted on Usage: I am acted upon in a certain way, either good or bad; I experience ill treatment, suffer.

HELPS Word-studies

3958 pásxō (a primitive verb) – properly, to feel *heavy emotion*, especially *suffering*; *affected*, experiencing feeling (literally "*sensible*" = "*sensed-experience*"); "the feeling of the mind, emotion, passion" (J. Thayer).

3958/pásxō ("to experience feeling") relates to any part of us that feels strong emotion, passion, or suffering – especially "the capacity to feel suffering" (J. Thayer). The Lord has privileged us to have great capacity for *feeling* (passion, emotion, affections). Indeed, this is inherent because all people are created in the divine image. Note for example how Jesus in His perfect (sinless) humanity keenly *felt* (3958/pásxō, see Lk 17:25, 22:15, 24:26,46, etc.).

[3958/pásxō ("experiencing strong feeling") is the root of: <u>3804</u> /páthēma ("passions, sufferings"), <u>3805</u> /pathētós ("suffering") and <u>3806</u> /páthos ("strong feeling, passion").]

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin akin to <u>penthos</u> Definition to suffer, to be acted on NASB Translation endured (1), endured...sufferings (1), suffer (22), suffered (10), suffering (4), suffers (2).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon

STRONGS NT 3958: πάσχω

πάσχω; 2 aorist ἕπαθον; perfect πέπονθα (<u>Luke 13:2</u>; <u>Hebrews 2:18</u>); from Homer down; **to be affected** or have been affected, **to feel, have a sensible experience, to undergo**; it is a vox media — used in either a good or a bad sense; as, ὅσα πεπονθασι καί ὅσα αὐτοῖς ἐγένετο, of perils and deliverance from them, <u>Esther 9:26</u> (for καί ὅσα αὐτοῖς ἀγένετο, to stiffer sadly, be in bad plight, of a sick person, <u>Matthew 17:15</u> where L Tr text WH text κακῶς ἔχειν (on the other hand, εὖ πάσχειν, **to be well off, in good case,** often in Greek writings from Pindar down).

1. in a bad sense, of misfortunes, to suffer, to undergo evils, to be afflicted (so everywhere in Homer and Hesiod; also in the other Greek writings where it is used absolutely): absolutely, <u>Luke 22:15</u>; <u>Luke 24:46</u>; <u>Acts 1:3</u>; <u>Acts 3:18</u>; <u>Acts 17:3</u>; <u>1 Corinthians</u> <u>12:26</u>; <u>Hebrews 2:18</u>; <u>Hebrews 9:26</u>; <u>1 Peter 2:19f</u>, <u>23</u>; <u>1 Peter 3:17</u>; <u>1 Peter 4:15</u>, <u>19</u>; <u>Hebrews</u> <u>13:12</u>; $\partial \lambda (\gamma ov)$, a little while, <u>1 Peter 5:10</u>; $\pi \dot{\alpha} \sigma \chi \epsilon \iota v \tau i$, <u>Matthew 27:19</u>; <u>Mark 9:12</u>; <u>Luke</u> <u>13:2</u>; (); <u>Acts 28:5</u>; <u>2 Timothy 1:12</u>; (<u>Hebrews 5:8</u> cf. Winers Grammar, 166 (158)

a.; Buttmann, § 143, 10); <u>Revelation 2:10</u>; παθήματα πάσχειν, <u>2 Corinthians</u> <u>1:6</u>; τί ἀπό with the genitive of person, <u>Matthew 16:21</u>; <u>Luke 9:22</u>; <u>Luke</u> <u>17:25</u>; πάσχειν ὑπό with the genitive of person, <u>Matthew 17:12</u>; ὑπό τίνος, <u>Mark 5:28</u>; <u>1</u> <u>Thessalonians 2:14</u>; πάσχειν ὑπέο τίνος, in behalf of a person or thing, <u>Acts</u> <u>9:16</u>; <u>Philippians 1:29</u>; <u>2 Thessalonians 1:5</u>; with the addition of a dative of reference or respect (cf. Winer's Grammar, § 31, 6), σαρκί, <u>1 Peter 4:1</u>a; ἐν σαρκί, ibid. b (yet G L T Tr WH omit ἐν; cf. Winer's Grammar, 412 (384)); πάσχειν περί with the genitive of the thing and ὑπέρ with the genitive of person <u>1 Peter 3:18</u> (R G WH marginal reading; cf. Winer's Grammar, 373 (349); 383 (358) note); πάσχειν διά δικαιοσύνην, <u>1 Peter 3:14</u>.

2. in a good sense, of pleasant experiences; but nowhere so unless either the adverb εὖ or an accusative of the thing be added (Υπομνῆσαι, ὅσα παθοντες ἐξ αὐτοῦ (i. e. Θεοῦ) καί πηλικων εὐεǫγεσιῶν μεταλαβόντες ἀχάǫιστοι πǫός αὐτόν γέν οιντο, Josephus, Antiquities 3, 15, 1; examples from Greek authors are given in Passow, under the word, II. 5; (Liddell and Scott, under the word, II. 2)): <u>Galatians 3:4</u>, on which see γέ, 3 c. (Compare: πǫοπάσχω, συμπάσχω.)

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

to suffer

Including the forms patho (path'-o), and pentho (pen'-tho), used only in certain tenses for it apparently a primary verb; to experience a sensation or impression (usually painful) -- feel, passion, suffer, vex.

Englishman's Concordance

Matthew 16:21 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ πολλὰ παθεῖν ἀπὸ τῶν <u>NAS:</u> to Jerusalem, and suffer many things <u>KJV:</u> Jerusalem, and suffer many things of <u>INT:</u> and many things to suffer from the

Matthew 17:12 V-PNA

<u>GRK:</u> ἀνθοώπου μέλλει πάσχειν ὑπ' αὐτῶν <u>NAS:</u> is going to suffer at their hands. <u>KJV:</u> the Son of man suffer of them. <u>INT:</u> of man is about to suffer from them

Matthew 17:15 V-PIA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ κακῶς πάσχει πολλάκις γὰς <u>INT:</u> and miserably suffers often indeed

Matthew 27:19 V-AIA-1S

<u>GRK:</u> πολλὰ γὰϱ ἔπαθον σήμεϱον κατ' <u>NAS:</u> for last night *I suffered* greatly <u>KJV:</u> for *I have suffered* many things <u>INT:</u> many things indeed *I suffered* today in

Mark 5:26 V-APA-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ πολλὰ παθοῦσα ὑπὸ πολλῶν <u>NAS:</u> and had endured much at the hands <u>KJV:</u> And had suffered many things of <u>INT:</u> and much having suffered under many

Mark 8:31 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> ἀνθοώπου πολλὰ παθεῖν καὶ ἀποδοκιμασθῆναι <u>NAS:</u> must *suffer* many things <u>KJV:</u> of man must *suffer* many things, and <u>INT:</u> of man many things *to suffer* and to be rejected

Mark 9:12 V-ASA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> ἵνα πολλὰ πάθη καὶ ἐξουδενηθῆ <u>NAS:</u> of Man *that He will suffer* many things <u>KJV:</u> that *he must suffer* many things, <u>INT:</u> that many things *he should suffer* and be set at nought

Luke 9:22 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> ἀνθοώπου πολλὰ **παθεῖν** καὶ ἀποδοκιμασθῆναι <u>NAS:</u> must *suffer* many things <u>KJV:</u> of man must *suffer* many things, and <u>INT:</u> of man many things *to suffer* and to be rejected

Luke 13:2 V-RIA-3P

<u>GRK:</u> ὅτι ταῦτα πεπόνθασιν <u>NAS:</u> because *they suffered* this <u>KJV:</u> because *they suffered* such things? <u>INT:</u> because such things *they have suffered*

Luke 17:25 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτὸν πολλὰ παθεῖν καὶ ἀποδοκιμασθῆναι <u>NAS:</u> He must *suffer* many things <u>KJV:</u> must he *suffer* many things, and <u>INT:</u> him many things *to suffer* and to be rejected

Luke 22:15 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> τοῦ με παθεῖν <u>NAS:</u> Passover with you before *I suffer*; <u>KJV:</u> before I *suffer*: <u>INT:</u> I *suffer*

Luke 24:26 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> ταῦτα ἔδει παθεῖν τὸν χριστὸν <u>NAS:</u> for the Christ *to suffer* these things <u>KJV:</u> Christ *to have suffered* these things, <u>INT:</u> these things was it needful for *to suffer* the Christ

Luke 24:46 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> οὕτως γέγǫαπται παθεῖν τὸν χǫιστὸν <u>NAS:</u> that the Christ *would suffer* and rise again <u>KJV:</u> Christ *to suffer*, and <u>INT:</u> Thus it has been written *should suffer* the Christ

Acts 1:3 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> μετὰ τὸ παθεῖν αὐτὸν ἐν <u>NAS:</u> after *His suffering*, by many KJV: after his *passion* by many INT: after *had suffered* he with

Acts 3:18 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> τῶν ποοφητῶν παθεῖν τὸν χοιστὸν <u>NAS:</u> that His Christ would suffer, He has thus <u>KJV:</u> that Christ should suffer, he hath <u>INT:</u> the prophets [that] should suffer the Christ

Acts 9:16 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> ἀνόματός μου παθεῖν <u>NAS:</u> he must *suffer* for My name's <u>KJV:</u> he must *suffer* for my <u>INT:</u> name of me *to suffer*

Acts 17:3 V-ANA

<u>GRK:</u> χοιστὸν ἔδει παθεῖν καὶ ἀναστῆναι <u>NAS:</u> had *to suffer* and rise again <u>KJV:</u> must needs *have suffered*, and <u>INT:</u> Christ it behoved *to have suffered* and to have risen

Acts 28:5 V-AIA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> τὸ πῦϱ ἔπαθεν οὐδὲν κακόν <u>NAS:</u> into the fire and suffered no <u>KJV:</u> into the fire, and felt no harm. <u>INT:</u> the fire suffered no injury

1 Corinthians 12:26 V-PIA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ εἴτε πάσχει ἐν μέλος <u>NAS:</u> one member *suffers*, all the members <u>KJV:</u> one member *suffer*, all the members <u>INT:</u> And if *suffers* one member

2 Corinthians 1:6 V-PIA-1P

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ ἡμεῖς πάσχομεν <u>NAS:</u> which we also suffer; <u>KJV:</u> also suffer: or whether <u>INT:</u> also we suffer

Galatians 3:4 V-AIA-2P

<u>GRK:</u> τοσαῦτα ἐπάθετε εἰκῆ εἴ <u>NAS:</u> Did you suffer so many things <u>KJV:</u> Have ye suffered so many things <u>INT:</u> So many things did you suffer in vain if

Philippians 1:29 V-PNA

<u>GRK:</u> ὑπὲϱ αὐτοῦ πάσχειν <u>NAS:</u> in Him, but also to suffer for His sake, <u>KJV:</u> but also to suffer for his sake; <u>INT:</u> concerning him to suffer

1 Thessalonians 2:14 V-AIA-2P

<u>GRK:</u> τὰ αὐτὰ ἐπάθετε καὶ ὑμεῖς <u>NAS:</u> for you also *endured* the same <u>KJV:</u> ye also *have suffered* like things of <u>INT:</u> the same things them *suffered* also you

2 Thessalonians 1:5 V-PIA-2P

<u>GRK:</u> ἦς καὶ πάσχετε <u>NAS:</u> for which indeed you are suffering. <u>KJV:</u> ye also suffer: <u>INT:</u> which also you suffer

2 Timothy 1:12 V-PIA-1S

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ ταῦτα πάσχω ἀλλ' οὐκ <u>NAS:</u> I also suffer these things, <u>KJV:</u> also suffer these things: <u>INT:</u> also these things *I suffer* but not

Strong's Greek 3958 42 Occurrences

Strong's Concordance makarios: blessed, happy

Original Word: μακά QlOς, α, ον Part of Speech: Adjective Transliteration: makarios Phonetic Spelling: (mak-ar'-ee-os) Definition: blessed, happy Usage: happy, blessed, to be envied. HELPS Word-studies

3107 *makários* (from *mak*-, "become long, large") – properly, when God *extends* His *benefits* (the advantages *He confers*); *blessed*.

<u>3107</u> /makários ("blessed") describes a believer in *enviable* ("fortunate") position from receiving *God's provisions (favor)* – which (literally) *extend* ("make long, large") His grace (benefits). This happens with receiving (obeying) the Lord's inbirthings of faith. Hence, faith (<u>4102</u> /pístis) and <u>3107</u> (makários) are closely associated (Ro 4:5-7,14:22,23; Rev 14:12,13).

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin from makar (happy) Definition blessed, happy NASB Translation blessed (1), blessed (46), fortunate (1), happier (1), happy (1). Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 3107: μακάQιος

μακά οιος, μακαοία, μακά οιον (poetic μάκαο) (from Pindar, Plato down), **blessed**, **happy**: joined to names of God, <u>1 Timothy 1:11</u>; <u>1 Timothy</u> <u>6:15</u> (cf. μακαοες Θεοί in Homer and Hesiod); ἐλπίς, <u>Titus 2:13</u>; as a predicate, <u>Acts</u> <u>20:35</u>; <u>1 Peter 3:14</u>; <u>1 Peter 4:14</u>; <u>ήγοῦμαι τινα μακάοιον</u>, <u>Acts</u> <u>26:2</u>; μακαοαοιος ἐν τίνι, James 1:25</u>. In congratulations, the reason why one is to be pronounced blessed is expressed by a noun or by a participle taking the place of the subject, μακάοιος ὁ etc. (Hebrew "ֹשֶׁא ອָ, Psalm 1:1; Deuteronomy 33:29, etc.) blessed the man, who etc. (Winer's Grammar, 551 (512f)): <u>Matthew 5:3-11</u>; <u>Luke 6:20-22</u>; John <u>20:29</u>; <u>Revelation 1:3</u>; <u>Revelation 16:15</u>; <u>Revelation 19:9</u>; <u>Revelation 20:6</u>; <u>Revelation 22:14</u>; by the addition to the noun of a participle which takes the place of a predicate, <u>Luke 1:45</u>; <u>Luke</u> <u>10:23</u>; <u>Luke 11:27</u>; <u>Revelation 14:13</u>; followed by ὄς with a finite verb, <u>Matthew 11:6</u>; <u>Luke</u> <u>7:23</u>; <u>Luke 14:15</u>; <u>Romans 4:7</u>f; the subject noun intervening, <u>Luke 12:37, 43</u>; <u>Luke 23:29</u>; James <u>1:12</u>; μακάοιοι ... ὅτι, <u>Matthew 13:16</u>; <u>Matthew 16:17</u>; <u>Luke 14:14</u>; followed by ἐάν, John <u>13:17</u>; <u>1 Corinthians 7:40</u>. (See Schmidt, chapter 187, 7.)

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

blessed, happy.

A prolonged form of the poetical makar (meaning the same); supremely blest; by extension, fortunate, well off -- blessed, happy(X -ier).

Englishman's Concordance

Matthew 5:3 Adj-NMP GRK: MAKAPIOI οί πτωχοὶ NAS: Blessed are the poor in spirit, KJV: Blessed [are] the poor in spirit: INT: Blessed [are] the poor

Matthew 5:4 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> μακά**οιοι** οἱ πενθοῦντες <u>NAS:</u> Blessed are those who mourn, <u>KJV:</u> Blessed [are] they that mourn: for <u>INT:</u> Blessed they who mourn

Matthew 5:5 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> μακάριοι οἱ πραεῖς <u>NAS:</u> Blessed are the gentle, <u>KJV:</u> Blessed [are] the meek: for <u>INT:</u> Blessed the meek

Matthew 5:6 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> μακά**ριοι** οἱ πεινῶντες <u>NAS:</u> *Blessed* are those who hunger <u>KJV:</u> *Blessed* [are] they which do hunger <u>INT:</u> *Blessed* they who hunger

Matthew 5:7 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> μακά**οιοι** οἱ ἐλεήμονες <u>NAS:</u> Blessed are the merciful, <u>KJV:</u> Blessed [are] the merciful: for <u>INT:</u> Blessed the merciful

Matthew 5:8 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> μακά**ριοι** οἱ καθαροὶ <u>NAS:</u> Blessed are the pure in heart, <u>KJV:</u> Blessed [are] the pure in heart: <u>INT:</u> Blessed the pure

Matthew 5:9 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> μακά**ϱιοι** οἱ εἰϱηνοποιοί <u>NAS:</u> *Blessed* are the peacemakers, KJV: Blessed [are] the peacemakers: for INT: Blessed the peacemakers

Matthew 5:10 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> μακά**οιοι** οἱ δεδιωγμένοι <u>NAS:</u> Blessed are those <u>KJV:</u> Blessed [are] they which are persecuted <u>INT:</u> Blessed they who have been persecuted

Matthew 5:11 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> μακάριοί ἐστε ὅταν <u>NAS:</u> Blessed are you when [people] insult <u>KJV:</u> Blessed are ye, when <u>INT:</u> Blessed are you when

Matthew 11:6 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ μακάϱιός ἐστιν ὃς <u>NAS:</u> And blessed is he who <u>KJV:</u> And blessed is [he], whosoever <u>INT:</u> And blessed is he who

Matthew 13:16 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> ὑμῶν δὲ **μακά οιοι** οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ <u>NAS:</u> But blessed are your eyes, because <u>KJV:</u> But blessed [are] your eyes, <u>INT:</u> of you moreover blessed [are] the eyes

Matthew 16:17 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> εἶπεν αὐτῷ **Μακάφιος** εἶ Σίμων <u>NAS:</u> said to him, Blessed are you, Simon <u>KJV:</u> unto him, Blessed art thou, <u>INT:</u> said to him Blessed are you Simon

Matthew 24:46 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> μακά**ριος** ὁ δοῦλος <u>NAS:</u> *Blessed* is that slave whom <u>KJV:</u> *Blessed* [is] that servant, <u>INT:</u> *Blessed* [is] the servant

Luke 1:45 Adj-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ μακαϱία ἡ πιστεύσασα <u>NAS:</u> And blessed [is] she who believed KJV: And *blessed* [is] she that believed: INT: and *blessed* [is] the [one] having believed

Luke 6:20 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτοῦ ἐλεγεν **Μακάφιοι** οἱ πτωχοί <u>NAS:</u> He [began] to say, *Blessed* [are] you [who are] poor, <u>KJV:</u> and said, *Blessed* [be ye] poor: <u>INT:</u> of him said *Blessed* [are] the poor

Luke 6:21 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> μακάριοι οἱ πεινῶντες <u>NAS:</u> Blessed [are] you who hunger now, <u>KJV:</u> Blessed [are ye] that hunger now: <u>INT:</u> Blessed [you] who hunger

Luke 6:21 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> ὅτι χοφτασθήσεσθε μακάφιοι οἱ κλαίοντες <u>NAS:</u> for you shall be satisfied. *Blessed* [are] you who weep <u>KJV:</u> ye shall be filled. *Blessed* [are ye] that weep <u>INT:</u> for you will be filled *Blessed* [you] who weep

Luke 6:22 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> μακάριοί ἐστε ὅταν <u>NAS:</u> Blessed are you when men <u>KJV:</u> Blessed are ye, when <u>INT:</u> Blessed are you when

Luke 7:23 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ μακάριός ἐστιν ὃς <u>NAS:</u> *Blessed* is he who does not take <u>KJV:</u> And *blessed* is [he], whosoever <u>INT:</u> and *blessed* is who

Luke 10:23 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> ἰδίαν εἶπεν **Μακάφιοι** οἱ ὀφθαλμοὶ <u>NAS:</u> privately, *Blessed* [are] the eyes <u>KJV:</u> privately, *Blessed* [are] the eyes <u>INT:</u> private he said *Blessed* [are] the eyes

Luke 11:27 Adj-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> εἶπεν αὐτῷ **Μακαοία** ἡ κοιλία <u>NAS:</u> and said *to Him, Blessed* is the womb KJV: unto him, *Blessed* [is] the womb INT: said to him *Blessed* the womb

Luke 11:28 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> εἶπεν Μενοῦν μακά**οιοι** οἱ ἀκούοντες <u>NAS:</u> On the contrary, *blessed* are those <u>KJV:</u> Yea rather, *blessed* [are] they that hear <u>INT:</u> said Yes rather *blessed* they who hear

Luke 12:37 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> μακάφιοι οἱ δοῦλοι <u>NAS:</u> Blessed are those slaves <u>KJV:</u> Blessed [are] those servants, <u>INT:</u> Blessed [are] the servants

Luke 12:38 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> εὕϱῃ οὕτως μακά**ϱιοί** εἰσιν ἐκεῖνοι <u>NAS:</u> [them] so, *blessed* are those <u>KJV:</u> find [them] so, *blessed* are those <u>INT:</u> finds [them] thus *blessed* are those

Luke 12:43 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> μακά**οιος** ὁ δοῦλος <u>NAS:</u> *Blessed* is that slave whom <u>KJV:</u> *Blessed* [is] that servant, <u>INT:</u> *Blessed* [is] the servant

Strong's Greek 3107 50 Occurrences

< 1343. dikaiosuné 📐

Strong's Concordance

dikaiosuné: righteousness, justice

Original Word: δικαιοσύνη, ης, ή **Part of Speech:** Noun, Feminine **Transliteration:** dikaiosuné **Phonetic Spelling:** (dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay) Definition: righteousness, justice

Usage: (usually if not always in a Jewish atmosphere), justice, justness, righteousness, righteousness of which God is the source or author, but practically: a divine righteousness.

HELPS Word-studies

1343 *dikaiosýnē* (from 1349 /*díkē*, "a judicial verdict") – properly, *judicial approval* (the *verdict* of *approval*); in the NT, *the approval* of God ("divine approval").

<u>1343</u> /dikaiosýnē ("divine approval") is the regular NT term used for righteousness ("God's judicial approval"). <u>1343</u> /dikaiosýnē ("the approval of God") refers to what is deemed right by the Lord (after His examination), i.e. what is approved in His eyes.

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin from <u>dikaios</u> Definition righteousness, justice NASB Translation right (1), righteousness (90). Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 1343: δικαιοσύνη

δικαιοσύνη, δικαιοσύνης, ή (δίκαιος); most frequently in the Sept. for $\[]$ and $\[]$, rarely for $\[]$, "the virtue or quality or state of one who is δίκαιος;"

1. in the broad sense, the state of him who is such as he ought to be, righteousness (German Rechtbeschaffenheit); the condition acceptable to God (German Gottwohlgefalligkeit);

a. universally: λόγος τῆς δικαιοσύνης (like λόγος τῆς καταλλαγῆς, λόγος τοῦ σ ταυξοῦ), the doctrine concerning the way in which man may attain to a state approved of God, <u>Hebrews 5:13</u>; βασιλεύς δικαιοσύνης, the king who himself has the approbation of God, and who renders his subjects acceptable to God, <u>Hebrews 7:2</u>; cf. Bleek at the passage b. "integrity, virtue, purity of life, uprightness, correctness in thinking, feeling, and acting: <u>Matthew</u> 3:15; <u>Matthew 5:6, 10, 20</u>; <u>Matthew 6:1</u> G L T Tr, WH; <u>Acts 13:10</u>; <u>Acts 24:25</u>; <u>Romans 6:13</u>, 16, 18-20 (opposed to άμαρτία, ἀνομία, and ἀκαθαρσία); <u>Romans 8:10</u> (opposed to ἁμαρτία); <u>Romans 14:17</u> (? (see c.)); <u>2 Corinthians 6:7, 14</u> (opposed to ἀνομία, as in Xenophon, mem. 1, 2, 24); <u>2 Corinthians 11:15</u>; <u>Ephesians 5:9</u>; <u>Ephesians 6:14</u>; <u>Philippians</u> 1:11; <u>1 Timothy 6:11</u>; <u>2 Timothy 2:22</u>; <u>2 Timothy 3:16</u>; <u>2 Timothy 4:8</u>; <u>Titus 3:5</u>; <u>Hebrews</u> 1:9; <u>Hebrews 12:11</u>; <u>James 3:18</u>; <u>1 Peter 3:14</u>; <u>2 Peter 2:5, 21</u>; <u>2 Peter 3:13</u>, and very often in the O. T.; ἐν ὅδῷ δικαιοσύνης, walking in the way of righteousness equivalent to an upright,

righteous, man, Matthew 21:32; $\tau o \tilde{\nu} \Theta \epsilon o \tilde{\nu}$, the righteousness which God demands, Matthew 6:33; James 1:20; of righteousness which manifests itself in "beneficence: 2 Corinthians 9:9f (cf. Tobit 14:11; Gesenius, Thesaurus iii., p. 1151; so Chaldean צָרְקָה, Daniel 4:24, and in the Talmud and rabbinical writings (Buxtorf. col. 1891 (p. 941, Fischer edition); cf. Winer's Grammar, 32)); where $\delta i \kappa \alpha \log \kappa \alpha i \delta \sigma i \delta \tau \eta \zeta$ are connected — <u>Luke 1:75; Ephesians 4:24</u>, (Wis. 9:3; Clement of Rome, 1 Cor. 48, 4 [ET] and occasionally in secular writings) — the former denotes right conduct toward men, the latter piety toward God (cf. Plato, Gorgias, p. 507 b.; Grimm on Sap., p. 181f; (cf. Trench, § 88, p. 328f; for additional examples see Wetstein (1752) on Ephesians, the passage cited; cf. ὅσιος); εὐσέβεια καί δικαιοσύνη, Diodorus 1, 2); ποιεῖν τήν δικαιοσύνην, to do righteousness, to live uprightly: <u>1 John 2:29</u>; <u>1 John 3:7</u>; <u>1 John 3:10</u> (not Lachmann); and in <u>Revelation 22:11</u> according to the text now accepted; in like manner $\dot{\epsilon}_{0}\gamma\dot{\alpha}\zeta\epsilon\sigma\theta\alpha\iota\delta\kappa\alpha\iota\sigma\sigma\dot{\nu}\eta\nu$, <u>Acts 10:35; Hebrews 11:33</u>; $\zeta\eta\nu\tau\eta\delta\kappa\alpha\iota\sigma\sigma\dot{\nu}\eta$, to live, devote the life, to righteousness, 1 Peter 2:24; $\pi\lambda\eta\rho\sigma\nu$ $\pi\alpha\sigma\alpha\nu$ $\delta\kappa\alpha\iota\sigma\sigma\nu\nu\eta\nu$, to perform completely whatever is right, Matthew 3:15. When affirmed of Christ, $\delta_{ik\alpha lo\sigma \nu \nu \eta}$ denotes his perfect moral purity, integrity, sinlessness: John 16:8, 10; when used of God, his holiness: Romans 3:5, 25f.

c. in the writings of Paul $\dot{\eta} \delta \kappa \alpha \log \psi \eta$ has a peculiar meaning, opposed to the views of the Jews and Judaizing Christians. To understand this meaning, the following facts especially must be kept in view: the Jews as a people, and very many who had become converts from among them to Christianity, supposed that they secured the favor of God by works conformed to the requirements of the Mosaic law, as though by way of merit; and that they would thus attain to eternal salvation. But this law demands perfect obedience to all its precepts, and threatens condemnation to those who do not render such obedience (Galatians 3:10, 12). Obedience of this kind no one has rendered (Romans 3:10), neither Jews nor Gentiles (Romans 1:24-2:1) — for with the latter the natural law of right written on their souls takes the place of the Mosaic law (Romans 2:14f). On this account Paul proclaims the love of God, in that by giving up Christ, his Son, to die as an expiatory sacrifice for the sins of men he has attested his grace and good-will to mankind, so that they can hope for salvation as if they had not sinned. But the way to obtain this hope, he teaches, is only through faith (see $\pi i \sigma \tau \iota \varsigma$ (especially 1 b. and d.)), by which a man appropriates that grace of God revealed and pledged in Christ; and this faith is reckoned by God to the man as $\delta_{i\kappa\alpha i}$ or $\dot{\nu}$, that is to say, $\delta_{i\kappa\alpha i}$ or $\dot{\nu}$ denotes "the state acceptable to God which becomes a sinner's possession through that faith by which he embraces the grace of God offered him in the expiatory death of Jesus Christ (see $\delta \iota \kappa \alpha \iota \delta \omega$, 3 b.). In this

sense ή δικαιοσύνη is used without an adjunct in <u>Romans 4:5f, 11</u>; <u>Romans 5:17, 21</u>; <u>Romans 9:30</u>; <u>Romans 14:11</u> (? (see b.)); <u>1 Corinthians 1:30</u>; <u>Galatians</u>

<u>5:5</u>; δικαιοσύνη Θεοῦ, ἡ τοῦ Θεοῦ δικαιοσύνη, the righteousness which God ascribes, what God declares to be righteousness (Winer's Grammar, 186 (175)), <u>Romans 1:17</u>; <u>Romans 3:21</u>; <u>Romans 10:3</u>; by a pregnant use, equivalent to that divine arrangement by which God leads men to a state acceptable to him, <u>Romans 10:4</u>; as abstract for concrete, equivalent to those whom God accounts righteous, <u>2 Corinthians</u>

<u>5:21</u>; δικαιοσύνη Θεοῦ διά πίστεως, <u>Romans 3:22</u>; ή δικαιοσύνη τῆς πίστεως, which is acquired by faith, or seen in faith, Romans 4:11, 13; $\dot{\eta} \dot{\epsilon} \kappa \Theta \epsilon \tilde{\upsilon} \tilde{\upsilon} \tilde{\upsilon} \kappa \alpha \iota \tilde{\upsilon} \tilde{\upsilon} \tilde{\upsilon} \eta$ which comes from God, i. e. is adjudged, imputed, Philippians 3:9 (where the addition $\dot{\epsilon}\pi i \tau \eta \pi i \sigma \tau \epsilon i$ depends on $\dot{\epsilon} \chi \omega v$, having ... founded upon faith (cf. Winer's Grammar, 137 (130); 392 (367); yet cf. Ellicott, at the passage)); ή ἐκ πίστεως δικαιοσύνη which comes from faith, Romans 9:30; Romans 10:6; ή διά πίστεως Χριστοῦ, Philippians 3:9; ή κατά πίστιν δικαιοσύνη according to, appropriate to, faith, <u>Hebrews 11:7</u> (but it should be kept in mind that the conception of 'faith' in the Epistle to the Hebrews is broader than in Paul's writings (cf. e. g. Kurtz, at the passage)); Christ is called $\delta_{i\kappa\alpha\iota\sigma\sigma\nu\eta}$, as being the one without whom there is no righteousness, as the author of righteousness, <u>1 Corinthians 1:30</u>; $\epsilon \ell \zeta \delta \kappa \alpha \iota \sigma \delta \nu \eta \nu$, unto righteousness as the result, to obtain righteousness, Romans 10:4, 10; ή πίστις λογίζεται τίνι εἰς δικαιοσύνην, faith is reckoned to one for righteousness, i. e. is so taken into account, that righteousness is ascribed to it or recognized in it: Romans 4:3, <u>6, 9, 22; Galatians 3:6; James 2:23;</u> ή διακονία τῆς δικαιοσύνης (see διακονία, 2 b.), <u>2</u> Corinthians 3:9. Opposed to this $\delta \iota \kappa \alpha \iota o \sigma \upsilon \nu \eta$, arising from faith, is $\frac{1}{2} \frac{\delta \kappa}{\delta \mu} \frac{\delta \kappa}{\delta \mu}$, a state acceptable to God which is supposed to result from obedience to the law, Romans 10:5 f; $\dot{\eta} \delta \kappa \alpha \iota \sigma \sigma \nu \eta \epsilon \nu v \delta \mu \omega$ relying on the law, i. e. on imaginary obedience to it, <u>Philippians 3:6</u>; η idia dikaloguvy and η eug editation η equal to η imaginary obedience to it, <u>Philippians 3:6</u>; η idia dikaloguvy, such as one supposes that he has acquired for himself by his own works, Romans 10:3 Philippians 3:9, cf. Galatians 2:21; Galatians 3:21.

2. in a closer sense, **justice**, **or the virtue which gives each one his due**; it is said to belong to God and Christ, as bestowing ἰσότιμον πίστιν upon all Christians impartially, <u>2 Peter 1:1</u>; of judicial justice, <u>Romans 9:28</u> R G Tr marginal reading in brackets; κρίνειν ἐν δικαιοσύνη, <u>Acts 17:31</u>; <u>Revelation 19:11</u>. (See references under the word δικαιόω at the end.)

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

righteousness.

From <u>dikaios</u>; equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification -- righteousness.

see GREEK dikaios

Englishman's Concordance

<u>Matthew 3:15 N-AFS</u> <u>GRK:</u> πληρῶσαι πᾶσαν δικαιοσύνην τότε ἀφίησιν <u>NAS:</u> all *righteousness*. Then KJV: all righteousness. Then INT: to fulfill all righteousness Then he permits

Matthew 5:6 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> διψῶντες τὴν δικαιοσύνην ὅτι αὐτοὶ <u>NAS:</u> and thirst for righteousness, for they shall be satisfied. <u>KJV:</u> thirst after righteousness: for <u>INT:</u> thirst for righteousness for they

Matthew 5:10 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> δεδιωγμένοι ἕνεκεν δικαιοσύνης ὅτι αὐτῶν <u>NAS:</u> for the sake of righteousness, for theirs <u>KJV:</u> for righteousness' sake: for <u>INT:</u> have been persecuted on account of righteousness for theirs

Matthew 5:20 N-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> ὑμῶν ἡ δικαιοσύνη πλεῖον τῶν <u>NAS:</u> to you that unless *your righteousness* surpasses <u>KJV:</u> your *righteousness* shall exceed <u>INT:</u> your *righteousness* above [that] of the

Matthew 6:1 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> δὲ τὴν **δικαιοσύνην** ὑμῶν μὴ <u>NAS:</u> of practicing *your righteousness* before <u>INT:</u> moreover the *righteousness* of you not

Matthew 6:33 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ τὴν δικαιοσύνην αὐτοῦ καὶ <u>NAS:</u> His kingdom and His righteousness, and all <u>KJV:</u> and his righteousness; and all <u>INT:</u> and the righteousness of him and

Matthew 21:32 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν ὁδῷ δικαιοσύνης καὶ οὐκ <u>NAS:</u> to you in the way of righteousness and you did not believe <u>KJV:</u> the way of righteousness, and <u>INT:</u> in [the] way of righteousness and not

Luke 1:75 <u>N-DFS</u>

<u>GRK:</u> ὑσιότητι καὶ **δικαιοσύνη** ἐνώπιον αὐτοῦ <u>NAS:</u> In holiness and righteousness before <u>KJV:</u> holiness and righteousness before him, <u>INT:</u> holiness and righteousness before him

John 16:8 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ πεϱὶ δικαιοσύνης καὶ πεϱὶ <u>NAS:</u> sin and righteousness and judgment; <u>KJV:</u> and of righteousness, and of <u>INT:</u> and concerning righteousness and concerning

John 16:10 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> περὶ δικαιοσύνης δέ ὅτι <u>NAS:</u> and concerning *righteousness*, because <u>KJV:</u> Of *righteousness*, because I go <u>INT:</u> concerning *righteousness* moreover because

Acts 10:35 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ ἐϱγαζόμενος δικαιοσύνην δεκτὸς αὐτῷ <u>NAS:</u> Him and does *what is right* is welcome <u>KJV:</u> and worketh *righteousness*, is accepted <u>INT:</u> and works *righteousness* acceptable to him

Acts 13:10 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐχθϱὲ πάσης δικαιοσύνης οὐ παύση <u>NAS:</u> of all *righteousness*, will you not cease <u>KJV:</u> of all *righteousness*, wilt thou <u>INT:</u> enemy of all *righteousness* not will you cease

Acts 17:31 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> οἰκουμένην ἐν δικαιοσύνη ἐν ἀνδοὶ <u>NAS:</u> the world *in righteousness* through <u>KJV:</u> in *righteousness* by <u>INT:</u> world in *righteousness* by a man

Acts 24:25 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτοῦ πεϱὶ δικαιοσύνης καὶ ἐγκρατείας <u>NAS:</u> But as he was discussing *righteousness*, self-control <u>KJV:</u> of *righteousness*, temperance, <u>INT:</u> he concerning *righteousness* and self-control

Romans 1:17 N-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> δικαιοσύνη γὰο θεοῦ <u>NAS:</u> For in it [the] righteousness of God <u>KJV:</u> is the righteousness of God <u>INT: [the] righteousness</u> indeed of God

Romans 3:5 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> ήμῶν θεοῦ δικαιοσύνην συνίστησιν τί

<u>NAS:</u> demonstrates *the righteousness* of God, <u>KJV:</u> commend *the righteousness* of God, <u>INT:</u> of us God's *righteousness* commends what

Romans 3:21 N-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> χωρὶς νόμου δικαιοσύνη θεοῦ πεφανέρωται <u>NAS:</u> from the Law [the] righteousness of God <u>KJV:</u> now the righteousness of God <u>INT:</u> apart from law [the] righteousness of God has been revealed

Romans 3:22 N-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> δικαιοσύνη δὲ θεοῦ <u>NAS:</u> even [the] righteousness of God <u>KJV:</u> Even the righteousness of God <u>INT:</u> [the] righteousness moreover of God

Romans 3:25 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἔνδειξιν τῆς **δικαιοσύνης** αὐτοῦ διὰ <u>NAS:</u> [This was] to demonstrate *His righteousness,* because <u>KJV:</u> his *righteousness* for <u>INT:</u> a showing forth of the *righteousness* of him in respect of

Romans 3:26 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἔνδειξιν τῆς **δικαιοσύνης** αὐτοῦ ἐν <u>NAS:</u> for the demonstration, *[I say], of His righteousness* at the present <u>KJV:</u> his *righteousness*: that <u>INT:</u> [the] showing forth the *righteousness* of him in

Romans 4:3 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτῷ εἰς **δικαιοσύνην** <u>NAS:</u> AND IT WAS CREDITED *TO HIM AS RIGHTEOUSNESS*. <u>KJV:</u> unto him for *righteousness*. <u>INT:</u> to him for *righteousness*

Romans 4:5 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτοῦ εἰς δικαιοσύνην <u>NAS:</u> is credited as righteousness, <u>KJV:</u> is counted for righteousness. <u>INT:</u> of him for righteousness

Romans 4:6 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> θεὸς λογίζεται δικαιοσύνην χωοὶς ἔογων <u>NAS:</u> credits *righteousness* apart <u>KJV:</u> imputeth *righteousness* without <u>INT:</u> God credits *righteousness* apart from works

Romans 4:9 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> πίστις εἰς **δικαιοσύνην** <u>NAS:</u> TO ABRAHAM *AS RIGHTEOUSNESS.* <u>KJV:</u> to Abraham for *righteousness.* <u>INT:</u> faith as *righteousness*

Romans 4:11 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> σφοαγίδα τῆς **δικαιοσύνης** τῆς πίστεως <u>NAS:</u> a seal of the righteousness of the faith <u>KJV:</u> a seal of the righteousness of the faith <u>INT:</u> a seal of the righteousness of the faith

Strong's Greek 1343 92 Occurrences

< 5399. phobeó ►

Strong's Concordance

phobeó: to put to flight, to terrify, frighten Original Word: φοβέομαι Part of Speech: Verb Transliteration: phobeó Phonetic Spelling: (fob-eh'-o) Definition: to put to flight, to terrify, frighten Usage: I fear, dread, reverence, am afraid, terrified. HELPS Word-studies

Cognate: 5399 *phobéō* – to *fear*, *withdraw* (*flee*) *from*, *avoid*. <u>See 5401</u> (*phobos*).

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin from phobos Definition to put to flight, to terrify, frighten NASB Translation afraid (39), am afraid (2), awestruck (1), fear (27), feared (5), fearful (2), fearing (6), fears (2), frightened (7), have...fear (1), respects (1), terrified (1).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon

STRONGS NT 5399: φοβέω

φ ο β έω, φ ό β ω: passive, present $φ ο β ο \tilde{v} μ α ι$; imperfect $έφ ο β ο \dot{v} μ η v$; 1 aorist έφ ο β ή θ η v; future φ ο β η θ ή σ ο μ α ι; (φ ό β ο ς); from Homer down; **to terrify, frighten,** Wis. 17:9; **to put to flight by terrifying** (to scare away). Passive:

1. to be put to flight, to flee (Homer).

2. to fear, be afraid; the Sept. very often for ייַרָא; absolutely to be struck with fear, to be seized with alarm: of those who fear harm or injury, Matthew 10:31; Matthew 14:30; Matthew 25:25; Mark 5:33, 36; Mark 10:32; Mark 16:8; Luke 8:50; Luke 12:7, 32; John 12:15; John 19:8; Acts 16:38; Acts 22:29; (Romans 13:4); Hebrews 13:6; 1 John 4:18; opposed to $\dot{\upsilon}\psi\eta\lambda\phi\phi\phi\nu\epsilon\bar{\iota}\nu$, Romans 11:20; of those startled by strange sights or occurrences, Matthew 14:27; Matthew 17:7; Matthew 28:5, 10; Mark 6:50; Luke 1:13, 30; Luke 2:10; Luke 9:34; (L in brackets); John 6:19, 20; Acts 18:9; Acts 27:24 (but in the last two passages perhaps the exhortation has a wider reference); Revelation 1:17; with $\sigma \phi \delta \rho \alpha$ added, Matthew 17:6; Matthew 27:54; of those struck with amazement, (Matthew 9:8 L T Tr WH); Mark 5:15; Luke 5:10; Luke 8:25, 35. with an accusative of the contents (cognate accusative) (see $\dot{\alpha}\gamma\alpha\pi\dot{\alpha}\omega$, under the end): $\phi\dot{\beta}\sigma\nu\mu\dot{\epsilon}\gamma\alpha\nu$, literally, to 'fear a great fear,' fear exceedingly, Mark 4:41; Luke 2:9 (1 Macc. 10:8); φόβον αὐτῶν, the fear which they inspire (see $\phi \delta \beta \sigma \zeta$, 1), <u>1 Peter 3:14</u> (Isaiah 8:12; $\tau \sigma \tilde{\nu} T \alpha \nu \tau \alpha \lambda \sigma \nu$, to be filled with the same fear as Tantalus, Schol. ad Euripides, Or. 6); with the synonymous $\pi \tau \acute{o} \eta \sigma \iota v$ (which see), <u>1 Peter</u> 3:6. $\tau \iota \nu \alpha$, to fear one, be afraid of one, lest he do harm, be displeased, etc.: Matthew 10:26; Matthew 14:5; Matthew 21:26, 46; Mark 11:18, 32 (cf. Buttmann, § 151, 11); ; Luke 19:21; Luke 20:19; Luke 22:2; John 9:22; Acts 5:26 (cf. Buttmann, § 139, 48; Winer's Grammar, 505 (471)); ; Romans 13:3; Galatians 2:12; τόν Θεόν, God, the judge and avenger, Matthew 10:28; Luke 12:5; Luke 23:40 (Exodus 1:17, 21; 1 Samuel 12:18); τί, to fear danger from something, <u>Hebrews 11:23, 27</u>; to fear (dread to undergo) some suffering, <u>Revelation 2:10</u>. in imitation of the Hebrew (מן יָרָא), followed by $\dot{\alpha}\pi \dot{\alpha} \tau \dot{\tau} i \nu o \zeta$ (cf. Buttmann, § 147, 3): <u>Matthew</u> 10:28; Luke 12:4 (Jeremiah 1:8, 17; Jeremiah 10:2; Leviticus 26:2; 1 Macc. 2:62 1 Macc. 8:12; Judges 5:23), as in the Greek writings, $\varphi \circ \beta \circ \tilde{\nu} \mu \alpha \iota \mu \eta$, to fear lest, with the subjunctive aorist: Acts (LTTrWH); ; $\mu\eta\pi\omega\zeta$, lest perchance, <u>Acts 27:29</u> (here L $\mu\eta\pi\omega$ (which see 2), others $\mu\eta\pi\sigma\sigma\nu$ (which see)); 2 Corinthians 11:3; 2 Corinthians <u>12:20</u>; φoβηθωμεν (equivalent to let us take anxious care) μήποτε τίς δοκη, lest anyone may seem (see $\delta 0 \kappa \epsilon \omega$, 2 at the end), <u>Hebrews</u>

4:1; φοβοῦμαι ὑμᾶς, μήπως κεκοπίακα, Galatians 4:11 (see μήπως, 1

b.); $\varphi \circ \beta \circ \tilde{\upsilon} \mu \alpha \iota$ with an infinitive **to fear** (i. e. hesitate) **to do something** (for fear of harm), <u>Matthew 1:20</u>; <u>Matthew 2:22</u>; <u>Mark 9:32</u>; <u>Luke 9:45</u> (for numerous examples in the Greek writings from Aeschylus down see Passow, under the word, 2, vol. ii., p. 2315{a}; (Liddell and Scott, under the word, Buttmann, II. 4)).

3. to reverence, venerate, to treat with deference or reverential obedience: $\tau_{IV\alpha}$, Mark 6:20; Ephesians 5:33; $\tau \acute{o} v \Theta \epsilon \acute{o} v$, used of his devout worshippers, Luke 1:50; Luke 18:2, 4; Acts 10:2, 22, 35; (Colossians 3:22 Rec.); 1 Peter 2:17; Revelation 14:7; Revelation 19:5; also $\tau \acute{o} v \kappa \acute{v} \varrho \iota ov$, Colossians 3:22 (G L T Tr WH); Revelation 15:4; $\tau \acute{o} \check{o} v \rho \mu \alpha \tau \sigma \widetilde{o} \Theta \epsilon \sigma \widetilde{o}$, Revelation 11:18 (Deuteronomy 4:10; Deuteronomy 5:29; Deuteronomy 6:2, 13, 14; Deuteronomy 13:4; Deuteronomy 14:22(23); Proverbs 3:7; Psalm 33:10 (), and many other passages; very often in Sir., cf. Wahl, Clavis Apocr. V. T., under the word, at the end); $\sigma \acute{o} \rho \circ \acute{o} \acute{\mu} \epsilon v \circ \iota \tau \acute{o} v \Theta \epsilon \acute{o} v$ specifically, of proselytes: Acts 13:16, 26 (see $\sigma \acute{e} \beta \omega$). Compare: $\grave{e} \kappa \phi \circ \beta \acute{e} \omega$. [SYNONYMS: $\grave{e} \kappa \pi \lambda \acute{\eta} \sigma \sigma \epsilon \sigma \delta \alpha \iota$ to be astonished, properly, to be struck with terror, of a sudden and startling alarm; but, like our astonish in popular use, often employed on comparatively slight occasions, and even then with strengthening particles (as $\sigma \phi \delta \delta \rho \alpha$ Matthew 19:25, $\dot{\nu} \pi \epsilon \varrho \iota \sigma \sigma \widetilde{\omega} \varsigma$ Mark 7:37); $\pi \tau \acute{o} \epsilon \iota v$ to terrify, to agitate with fear; $\tau \varrho \acute{e} \mu \epsilon \iota v$, to tremble, predominantly physical; $\phi \acute{o} \beta \epsilon \iota v$ to fear, the general term; often used of a protracted state. Cf. Schmidt, chapter 139.]

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

to fear

From <u>phobos</u>; to frighten, i.e. (passively) to be alarmed; by analogy, to be in awe of, i.e. Revere - be (+ sore) afraid, fear (exceedingly), reverence.

see GREEK phobos

Englishman's Concordance

Matthew 1:20 V-ASP-2S

<u>GRK:</u> Δαυίδ μὴ φoβηθης παραλαβεῖν Μαρίαν <u>NAS:</u> of David, *do not be afraid* to take <u>KJV:</u> thou son of David, *fear* not to take <u>INT:</u> of David not *fear* to take to [you] Mary

Matthew 2:22 V-AIP-3S

GRK: αὐτοῦ Ἡοώδου ἐφοβήθη ἐκεῖ ἀπελθεῖν

<u>NAS:</u> Herod, *he was afraid* to go <u>KJV:</u> Herod, *he was afraid* to go <u>INT:</u> of him Herod *he was afraid* there to go

Matthew 9:8 V-AIP-3P

<u>GRK:</u> οἱ ὄχλοι ἐφοβήθησαν καὶ ἐδόξασαν <u>NAS:</u> saw [this], they were awestruck, and glorified <u>INT:</u> the crowds marveled and glorified

Matthew 10:26 V-AMP-2P

<u>GRK:</u> μὴ οὖν φοβηθῆτε αὐτούς οὐδὲν <u>NAS:</u> Therefore *do not fear* them, for there is nothing <u>KJV: Fear</u> them not <u>INT:</u> Not therefore *you should fear* them nothing

Matthew 10:28 V-ASP-2P

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ μὴ φoβεĩσθε ἀπὸ τῶν<u>NAS:</u> *Do not fear* those who kill <u>KJV:</u> And *fear* not them which <u>INT:</u> And not *you should fear* because of those who

Matthew 10:28 V-PMM/P-2P

<u>GRK:</u> δυναμένων ἀποκτεῖναι φοβεῖσθε δὲ μᾶλλον <u>NAS:</u> but rather *fear* Him who is able <u>KJV:</u> but rather *fear* him which is able <u>INT:</u> are able to kill *you should fear* moreover rather

Matthew 10:31 V-PMM/P-2P

<u>GRK:</u> μὴ οὖν **φοβεῖσθε** πολλῶν στοουθίων <u>NAS:</u> So do not fear; you are more valuable <u>KJV: Fear ye</u> not therefore, <u>INT:</u> Not therefore you should fear than many sparrows

Matthew 14:5 V-AIP-3S

<u>GRK:</u> $α\dot{v}$ τὸν ἀποκτεῖναι ἐφοβήθη τὸν ὄχλον <u>NAS:</u> to put him to death, *he feared* the crowd, <u>KJV:</u> to death, *he feared* the multitude, <u>INT:</u> him to kill *he feared* the multitude

Matthew 14:27 V-PMM/P-2P

<u>GRK:</u> εἰμι μὴ **φοβεῖσθε** <u>NAS:</u> Take courage, *it is l; do not be afraid*. <u>KJV:</u> be not afraid. <u>INT:</u> It is not fear

Matthew 14:30 V-AIP-3S

<u>GRK:</u> ἄνεμον ἰσχυοὸν ἐφοβήθη καὶ ἀοξάμενος <u>NAS:</u> the wind, *he became frightened*, and beginning <u>KJV:</u> boisterous, *he was afraid*; and <u>INT:</u> wind boisterous *he was afraid* and having begun

Matthew 17:6 V-AIP-3P

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτῶν καὶ ἐφοβήθησαν σφόδοα <u>NAS:</u> face down to the ground and were terrified. <u>KJV:</u> and were sore afraid. <u>INT:</u> of them and were terrified greatly

Matthew 17:7 V-PMM/P-2P

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ μὴ **φοβεῖσθ**ε <u>NAS:</u> Get *up, and do not be afraid.* <u>KJV:</u> be not *afraid.* <u>INT:</u> and not *be terrified*

Matthew 21:26 V-PIM/P-1P

<u>GRK:</u> Έξ ἀνθοώπων φοβούμεθα τὸν ὄχλον <u>NAS:</u> From men,' *we fear* the people; <u>KJV:</u> Of men; *we fear* the people; for <u>INT:</u> From men *we fear* the multitude

Matthew 21:46 V-AIP-3P

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτὸν κϱατῆσαι ἐφοβήθησαν τοὺς ὄχλους <u>NAS:</u> to seize *Him, they feared* the people, <u>KJV:</u> on him, *they feared* the multitude, <u>INT:</u> him to lay hold of *they feared* the crowds

Matthew 25:25 V-APP-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ φοβηθεὶς ἀπελθὼν ἔκουψα <u>NAS:</u> And I was afraid, and went away <u>KJV:</u> And I was afraid, and went and hid <u>INT:</u> and having been afraid having gone away I hid

Matthew 27:54 V-AIP-3P

<u>GRK:</u> τὰ γενόμενα ἐφοβήθησαν σφόδοα λέγοντες <u>NAS:</u> became very *frightened* and said, KJV: those things that were done, *they feared* greatly, INT: the things that took place *feared* greatly saying

Matthew 28:5 V-PMM/P-2P

<u>GRK:</u> γυναιξίν Μὴ φοβεῖσθε ὑμεῖς οἶδα <u>NAS:</u> to the women, *Do not be afraid*; for I know <u>KJV:</u> and said unto the women, *Fear* not ye: <u>INT:</u> women not *Fear* you I know

Matthew 28:10 V-PMM/P-2P

<u>GRK:</u> Ἰησοῦς Mỳ **φοβεῖσθε** ὑπάγετε ἀπαγγείλατε <u>NAS:</u> said to them, Do not be afraid; go <u>KJV:</u> Be not afraid: go tell <u>INT:</u> Jesus not *Fear* Go tell

Mark 4:41 V-AIP-3P

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ ἐφοβήθησαν φόβον μέγαν <u>NAS:</u> They became very much *afraid* and said <u>KJV:</u> And *they feared* exceedingly, and <u>INT:</u> And *they feared* [with] fear great

Mark 5:15 V-AIP-3P

<u>GRK:</u> λεγιῶνα καὶ ἐφοβήθησαν <u>NAS:</u> the legion; and they became frightened. <u>KJV:</u> and they were afraid. <u>INT:</u> legion and they were afraid

Mark 5:33 V-APP-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> δὲ γυνὴ φοβηθεῖσα καὶ τοἑμουσα <u>NAS:</u> But the woman *fearing* and trembling, <u>KJV:</u> But the woman *fearing* and trembling, <u>INT:</u> and [the] woman *having been frightened* and trembling

Mark 5:36 V-PMM/P-2S

<u>GRK:</u> ἀρχισυναγώγω Mὴ φοβοῦ μόνον πίστευε <u>NAS:</u> to the synagogue official, *Do not be afraid* [any] [longer], only <u>KJV:</u> Be not *afraid*, only believe. <u>INT:</u> ruler of the synagogue Not *fear* only believe

Mark 6:20 V-IIM/P-3S

<u>GRK:</u> γὰϱ Ἡϱώδης ἐ**φοβεῖτο** τὸν Ἰωάννην <u>NAS:</u> for Herod <u>was afraid</u> of John, knowing KJV: For Herod *feared* John, knowing INT: indeed Herod *feared* John

Mark 6:50 V-PMM/P-2P

<u>GRK:</u> εἰμι μὴ φοβεῖσθε <u>NAS:</u> to them, Take courage; *it is I, do not be afraid*. <u>KJV:</u> be not *afraid*. <u>INT:</u> am [he] not *fear*

Mark 9:32 V-IIM/P-3P

<u>GRK:</u> ἑῆμα καὶ ἐφοβοῦντο αὐτὸν ἐπεǫωτῆσαι <u>NAS:</u> [this] statement, *and they were afraid* to ask <u>KJV:</u> and *were afraid* to ask <u>INT:</u> saying and *were afraid* him to ask

Strong's Greek 5399 95 Occurrences

< 5015. tarassó ►

Strong's Concordance

tarassó: to stir up, to trouble Original Word: τα φάσσω Part of Speech: Verb Transliteration: tarassó Phonetic Spelling: (tar-as'-so) Definition: to stir up, to trouble Usage: I disturb, agitate, stir up, trouble. HELPS Word-studies

5015 *tarássō* – properly, put in *motion* (to agitate back-and-forth, shake to-and-fro); (figuratively) to set in motion what *needs to remain still* (at ease); to "trouble" ("agitate"), causing inner perplexity (emotional agitation) from getting *too stirred up inside* ("upset").

[5015 (*tarássō*) translates 46 Hebrew words in the *LXX* (*Abbott-Smith*), showing the enormous connotation power of OT Hebrew vocabulary.]

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin from a prim. root tarach-Definition to stir up, to trouble NASB Translation disturbed (1), disturbing (2), stirred (3), stirring (1), terrified (2), troubled (9). Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 5015: ταφάσσω

ταQά**σσω**; imperfect ἐτά<u>Q</u>ασσόν; 1 aorist ἐτα<u>Q</u>αξα; passive, present imperative 3 person singular τα<u>Q</u>ασσέσθω; imperfect ἐτα<u>Q</u>ασσομην; perfect τετα<u>Q</u>αγμαι; 1 aorist ἐτα<u>Q</u>άχθην; from Homer down; **to agitate, trouble** (a thing, by the movement of its parts to and fro);

a. properly: τό ὕδωϱ, John 5:4 (R L),7 (Ezekiel 32:2; τόν Πόντον, Homer, Odyssey 5, 291; τό πέλαγος, Euripides, Tro. 88; τόν ποταμόν, Aesop fab. 87 (25)).

b. tropically, "to cause one inward commotion, take away his calmness of mind, disturb his equanimity; to disquiet, make restless" (the Sept. for Ξ, etc.; passive, ταράσσομαι for Ξ, to be stirred up, irritated); α. to stir up: τόν ὄχλον, Acts 17:8; (τούς ὄχλους, Acts 17:13 L T Tr WH). β. to trouble: τινα, to strike one's spirit with fear or dread, passive, Matthew 2:3; Matthew 14:26; Mark 6:50; Luke 1:12; (Luke 24:38); 1 Peter 3:14; παράσσεται ή καρδία, John 14:1, 27; to affect with great pain or sorrow: ἑαυτόν (cf. our to trouble oneself), John 11:33 (A. V. was troubled (some understand the word here of bodily agitation)) (σεαυτόν μή ταρασσε, Antoninus 4, 26); τετάρακται ή ψυχή, John 12:27 (Psalm 6:4); ἐταράχθη τῷ πνεύματι, John 13:21. γ. to render anxious or distressed, to perplex the mind of one by suggesting scruples or doubts (Xenophon, mem. 2, 6, 17): Galatians 1:7; Galatians 5:10; τιναλόγοις, Acts 15:24. (Compare: διαπαράσσω, ἐκπαράσσω.)

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

trouble.

Of uncertain affinity; to stir or agitate (roil water) -- trouble.

Englishman's Concordance

Matthew 2:3 V-AIP-3S

<u>GRK:</u> βασιλεὺς Ἡοώδης ἐ**ταοάχθη** καὶ πᾶσα <u>NAS:</u> heard [this], he was troubled, and all <u>KJV:</u> had heard [these things], he was troubled, and <u>INT:</u> king Herod he was troubled and all

Matthew 14:26 V-AIP-3P

<u>GRK:</u> θαλάσσης πεφιπατοῦντα ἐ**ταφάχθησαν** λέγοντες ὅτι <u>NAS:</u> on the sea, *they were terrified*, and said, <u>KJV:</u> the sea, *they were troubled*, saying, <u>INT:</u> sea walking *were troubled* saying

Mark 6:50 V-AIP-3P

<u>GRK:</u> εἶδον καὶ ἐταϱάχθησαν ὁ δὲ <u>NAS:</u> saw *Him and were terrified*. But immediately <u>KJV:</u> and *were troubled*. And <u>INT:</u> saw and *were troubled* and

Luke 1:12 V-AIP-3S

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ ἐ**ταοάχθη** Ζαχαοίας ἰδών <u>NAS:</u> Zacharias was troubled when he saw <u>KJV:</u> saw [him], he was troubled, and <u>INT:</u> and was troubled Zechariah having seen [him]

Luke 24:38 V-RPM/P-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτοῖς Τί **τεταϱαγμένοι** ἐστέ καὶ <u>NAS:</u> to them, Why are you troubled, and why <u>KJV:</u> Why are ye troubled? and why <u>INT:</u> to them Why troubled are you and

John 5:4 V-IIA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> κολυμβήθοα καὶ ἐ**τάοασσεν** τὸ ὕδωο <u>KJV:</u> and *troubled* the water: <u>INT:</u> pool and *stirred* the water

John 5:7 V-ASP-3S

<u>GRK:</u> ἵνα ὅταν ταραχθη̃ τὸ ὕδωρ <u>NAS:</u> the water *is stirred* up, but while <u>KJV:</u> when the water *is troubled*, to put <u>INT:</u> that when *has been stirred* the water

John 11:33 V-AIA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> πνεύματι καὶ ἐ**τάϱαξεν** ἑαυτόν <u>NAS:</u> in spirit *and was troubled*, <u>KJV:</u> in the spirit, and <u>was troubled</u>, <u>INT:</u> in spirit and <u>troubled</u> himself

John 12:27 V-RIM/P-3S

<u>GRK:</u> ψυχή μου **τετάρακται** καὶ τί <u>NAS:</u> My soul *has become troubled*; and what <u>KJV:</u> my soul *troubled*; and what <u>INT:</u> soul of me *has been troubled* and what

John 13:21 V-AIP-3S

<u>GRK:</u> ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἐ**ταϱάχθη** τῷ πνεύματι <u>NAS:</u> this, *He became troubled* in spirit, <u>KJV:</u> said, *he was troubled* in spirit, <u>INT:</u> Jesus *was troubled* in spirit

John 14:1 V-PMM/P-3S

<u>GRK:</u> Mἡ ταϱασσέσθω ὑμῶν ἡ <u>NAS:</u> Do not let your heart *be troubled*; believe <u>KJV:</u> your heart *be troubled*: ye believe in <u>INT:</u> not *let trouble* of you the

John 14:27 V-PMM/P-3S

<u>GRK:</u> ὑμῖν μὴ ταϱασσέσθω ὑμῶν ἡ <u>NAS:</u> to you. Do not let your heart *be troubled*, nor <u>KJV:</u> heart *be troubled*, neither <u>INT:</u> to you not *let be troubled* of you the

Acts 15:24 V-AIA-3P

<u>GRK:</u> ἡμῶν ἐξελθόντες ἐτάϱαξαν ὑμᾶς λόγοις <u>NAS:</u> instruction *have disturbed* you with [their] words, <u>KJV:</u> from us *have troubled* you with words, <u>INT:</u> us went out *troubled* you by words

Acts 17:8 V-AIA-3P

<u>GRK:</u> ἐτάϱαξαν δὲ τὸν <u>NAS:</u> They stirred up the crowd <u>KJV:</u> And they troubled the people and <u>INT:</u> they troubled moreover the

Acts 17:13 V-PPA-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> σαλεύοντες καὶ **ταϱάσσοντες** τοὺς ὄχλους <u>NAS:</u> agitating *and stirring* up the crowds. <u>INT:</u> agitating and *stirring up* the crowds

Galatians 1:7 V-PPA-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> εἰσιν οἱ **ταϱάσσοντες** ὑμᾶς καὶ <u>NAS:</u> there are some *who are disturbing* you and want <u>KJV:</u> some that *trouble* you, and <u>INT:</u> there are who *trouble* you and

Galatians 5:10 V-PPA-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> δ δὲ **ταϱάσσων** ὑμᾶς βαστάσει <u>NAS:</u> view; but the one who is disturbing you will bear <u>KJV:</u> but he that troubleth you <u>INT:</u> the one moreover troubling you will bear

1 Peter 3:14 V-ASP-2P

<u>GRK:</u> φοβηθῆτε μηδὲ **ταϱαχθῆτε** <u>NAS:</u> THEIR INTIMIDATION, *AND DO NOT BE TROUBLED*, <u>KJV:</u> terror, neither *be troubled*; <u>INT:</u> you should be afraid of neither *should you be troubled*

Strong's Greek 5015 18 Occurrences

< 37. hagiazó 📐

Strong's Concordance

hagiazó: to make holy, consecrate, sanctify Original Word: $\dot{\alpha}\gamma\iota\dot{\alpha}\zeta\omega$ Part of Speech: Verb Transliteration: hagiazó Phonetic Spelling: (hag-ee-ad'-zo) Definition: to make holy, consecrate, sanctify Usage: I make holy, treat as holy, set apart as holy, sanctify, hallow, purify.

HELPS Word-studies

Cognate: 37 *hagiázō* (from <u>40</u> */hágios*, "holy") – to regard as *special* (*sacred*), i.e. *holy* ("set apart"), *sanctify*. <u>See 40</u> (*hagios*).

[37 (hagiázō) means "to make holy, consecrate, sanctify; to dedicate, separate" (Abbott-Smith).]

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin from <u>hagios</u> Definition to make holy, consecrate, sanctify NASB Translation hallowed (2), keep himself holy (1), sanctified (16), sanctifies (2), sanctify (7).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 37: άγιάζω

1. to render or acknowledge to be venerable, to hallow: τό ὄνομα τοῦ Θεοῦ, <u>Matthew</u> <u>6:9</u> (so of God, <u>Isaiah 29:23</u>; <u>Ezekiel 20:41</u>; <u>Ezekiel 38:23</u>; Sir. 33:4 (Sir. 36:4)); (<u>Luke</u> <u>11:2</u>); τόν Χοιστόν, <u>1 Peter 3:15</u> (R G Θεόν). Since the stamp of sacredness passes over from the holiness of God to whatever has any connection with God, ἁγιάζειν denotes

2. to separate from things profane and dedicate to God, to consecrate and so render inviolable;

a. things (παν πρωτότοκον, τά ἀρσενικά, <u>Deuteronomy 15:19</u>; ἡμέραν, <u>Exodus</u> <u>20:8</u>; οἶκον, <u>2 Chronicles 7:16</u>, etc.): τόν χρυσόν, <u>Matthew 23:17</u>; τό δῶρον, <u>Matthew</u> <u>23:19</u>; σκεῦος, <u>2 Timothy 2:21</u>.

b. persons. So Christ is said by undergoing death to consecrate himself to God, whose will he in that way fulfills, John 17:19; God is said $\dot{\alpha}\gamma\iota\dot{\alpha}\sigma\alpha\iota$ Christ, i. e. to have selected him for his service (cf. $\dot{\alpha}\phi OQ(\zeta\epsilon\iota\nu, \underline{Galatians 1:15})$) by having committed to him the office of Messiah, John 10:36, cf. Jeremiah 1:5; Sir. 36:12

(ἐξ αὐτῶν ἡγίασε, καί πρός αὐτόν ἤγγισεν, of his selection of men for the priesthood); Sir. 45:4 Sir. 49:7. Since only what is pure and without blemish can be devoted and offered to God (Leviticus 22:20; Deuteronomy 15:21; Deuteronomy 17:1), ἁγιάζω signifies

3. to purify $(\dot{\alpha}\pi \dot{\alpha} \tau \tilde{\omega} \nu \dot{\alpha} \kappa \alpha \theta \alpha \varrho \sigma \iota \tilde{\omega} \nu)$ is added in <u>Leviticus 16:19</u>; <u>2 Samuel 11:4</u>); and

a. to cleanse externally ($\pi \varrho \delta \varsigma \tau \eta \nu \tau \eta \varsigma \sigma \alpha \varrho \kappa \delta \varsigma \kappa \alpha \theta \alpha \varrho \delta \tau \eta \tau \alpha$), to purify levitically: <u>Hebrews 9:13</u>; <u>1 Timothy 4:5</u>.

b. to purify by expiation, free from the guilt of sin: <u>1 Corinthians 6:11</u>; <u>Ephesians</u> <u>5:26</u>; <u>Hebrews 10:10, 14, 29</u>; <u>Hebrews 13:12</u>; <u>Hebrews 2:11</u> (equivalent to כָּכֶר, <u>Exodus 29:33</u>, <u>36</u>); cf. Pfleiderer, Paulinismus, p. 340ff (English translation 2:68f).

c. to purify internally by reformation of soul: John 17:17, 19 (through knowledge of the truth, cf. John 8:32); 1 Thessalonians 5:23; 1 Corinthians 1:2 ($\epsilon v X Q \iota \sigma \tau \tilde{\omega}$ In $\sigma \sigma \tilde{\upsilon}$ in the fellowship of Christ, the Holy One); Romans 15:16 ($\epsilon v \pi v \epsilon \dot{\upsilon} \mu \alpha \tau \iota \dot{\alpha} \gamma \iota \omega$ imbued with the Holy Spirit, the divine source of holiness); Jude 1:1 (L T Tr WH $\eta \gamma \alpha \pi \eta \mu \epsilon v \sigma \iota \varsigma$ (which see)); Revelation 22:11. In general, Christians are called $\eta \gamma \iota \alpha \sigma \mu \epsilon v \sigma \iota$ (cf. Deuteronomy 33:3), as those who, freed from the impurity of wickedness, have been brought near to God by their faith and sanctity, Acts 20:32; Acts 26:18. In 1 Corinthians 7:14 $\dot{\alpha} \gamma \iota \dot{\alpha} \zeta \epsilon \sigma \theta \alpha \iota$ is used in a peculiar sense of those who, although not Christians themselves, are yet, by marriage with a Christian, withdrawn from the contamination of heathen impiety and brought under the saving influence of the Holy Spirit displaying itself among Christians; cf. Neander at the passage.

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

to sanctify

From <u>hagios</u>; to make holy, i.e. (ceremonially) purify or consecrate; (mentally) to venerate -- hallow, be holy, sanctify.

see GREEK hagios

Englishman's Concordance

Matthew 6:9 V-AMP-3S

<u>GRK:</u> τοῖς οὐϱανοῖς Άγ**ιασθήτω** τὸ ὄνομά <u>NAS:</u> is in heaven, *Hallowed* be Your name. <u>KJV:</u> art in heaven, *Hallowed be* thy name. <u>INT:</u> the heavens *hallowed be* the name

Matthew 23:17 V-APA-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> ναὸς ὁ ἀγιάσας τὸν χουσόν <u>NAS:</u> the temple *that sanctified* the gold? <u>KJV:</u> the temple *that sanctifieth* the gold? <u>INT:</u> temple which *having sanctified* the gold

Matthew 23:19 V-PPA-NNS

<u>GRK:</u> θυσιαστήριον τὸ άγιάζον τὸ δῶρον

<u>NAS</u>: the altar *that sanctifies* the offering? <u>KJV</u>: the altar *that sanctifieth* the gift? <u>INT</u>: altar which *sanctifies* the gift

Luke 11:2 V-AMP-3S

<u>GRK:</u> τοῖς οὐϱανοις ἁγ**ιασθήτω** τὸ ὄνομά <u>NAS:</u> Father, *hallowed* be Your name. <u>KJV:</u> art in heaven, *Hallowed be* thy name. <u>INT:</u> heaven *hallowed be* the name

John 10:36 V-AIA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> δ πατής ήγίασεν καὶ ἀπέστειλεν <u>NAS:</u> the Father sanctified and sent <u>KJV:</u> the Father hath sanctified, and <u>INT:</u> the Father sanctified and sent

John 17:17 V-AMA-2S

<u>GRK:</u> άγίασον αὐτοὺς ἐν <u>NAS:</u> Sanctify them in the truth; Your word <u>KJV:</u> Sanctify them through <u>INT:</u> Sanctify them by

John 17:19 V-PIA-1S

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτῶν ἐγὼ ἀγιάζω ἐμαυτόν ἵνα <u>NAS:</u> For their sakes *I sanctify* Myself, <u>KJV:</u> sakes I *sanctify* myself, that <u>INT:</u> them I *sanctify* myself that

John 17:19 V-RPM/P-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ αὐτοὶ ἡγιασμένοι ἐν ἀληθεία <u>NAS:</u> also may be sanctified in truth. <u>KJV:</u> might be sanctified through <u>INT:</u> also they sanctified in truth

Acts 20:32 V-RPM/P-DMP

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν τοῖς ἡγ**ιασμένοις** πᾶσιν <u>NAS:</u> all those who are sanctified. <u>KJV:</u> among all them which are sanctified. <u>INT:</u> among the sanctified all

Acts 26:18 V-RPM/P-DMP

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν τοῖς ἡγ**ιασμένοις** πίστει τῆ <u>NAS:</u> those *who have been sanctified* by faith KJV: among them which are sanctified by faith INT: among those that have been sanctified by faith that [is]

Romans 15:16 V-RPM/P-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐθνῶν εὐπϱόσδεκτος ἡγιασμένη ἐν πνεύματι <u>NAS:</u> acceptable, sanctified by the Holy <u>KJV:</u> acceptable, being sanctified by <u>INT:</u> Gentiles acceptable sanctified by [the] Spirit

1 Corinthians 1:2 V-RPM/P-DMP

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν Κορίνθω ἡγιασμένοις ἐν Χριστῷ <u>NAS:</u> which is at Corinth, *to those who have been sanctified* in Christ <u>KJV:</u> Corinth, *to them that are sanctified* in <u>INT:</u> in Corinth *having been sanctified* in Christ

1 Corinthians 6:11 V-AIP-2P

<u>GRK:</u> ἀπελούσασθε ἀλλὰ ἡγιάσθητε ἀλλὰ ἐδικαιώθητε <u>NAS:</u> of you; but you were washed, *but you were sanctified*, but you were justified <u>KJV:</u> but *ye are sanctified*, but <u>INT:</u> you were washed but *you were sanctified* but you were justified

1 Corinthians 7:14 V-RIM/P-3S

<u>GRK:</u> ἡγίασται γὰο ὁ <u>NAS:</u> husband *is sanctified* through <u>KJV:</u> husband *is sanctified* by <u>INT:</u> *Is sanctified* for the

1 Corinthians 7:14 V-RIM/P-3S

<u>GRK:</u> γυναικί καὶ ἡγίασται ἡ γυνὴ <u>NAS:</u> wife *is sanctified* through <u>KJV:</u> wife *is sanctified* by <u>INT:</u> wife and *is sanctified* the wife

Ephesians 5:26 V-ASA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> ἵνα αὐτὴν ἀγιάση καθαρίσας τῷ <u>NAS:</u> so *that He might sanctify* her, having cleansed <u>KJV:</u> That *he might sanctify* and cleanse it <u>INT:</u> that her *he might sanctify* having cleansed by the

1 Thessalonians 5:23 V-AOA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> τῆς εἰϱήνης **ἁγιάσαι** ὑμᾶς ὁλοτελεῖς <u>NAS:</u> Himself <u>sanctify</u> you entirely; KJV: God of peace *sanctify* you wholly; INT: of peace *may sanctify* you wholly

1 Timothy 4:5 V-PIM/P-3S

<u>GRK:</u> άγιάζεται γὰο διὰ <u>NAS:</u> for it is sanctified by means <u>KJV:</u> For it is sanctified by the word <u>INT:</u> it is sanctified indeed by

2 Timothy 2:21 V-RPM/P-NNS

<u>GRK:</u> εἰς τιμήν ἡγιασμένον εὔχǫηστον τῷ <u>NAS:</u> for honor, sanctified, useful <u>KJV:</u> unto honour, sanctified, and meet <u>INT:</u> to honor having been sanctified useful to the

Hebrews 2:11 V-PPA-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> τε γὰο άγιάζων καὶ οἱ <u>NAS:</u> For both *He who sanctifies* and those <u>KJV:</u> both *he that sanctifieth* and <u>INT:</u> both indeed *sanctifies* and those

Hebrews 2:11 V-PPM/P-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ οἱ ἁγιαζόμενοι ἐξ ἑνὸς <u>NAS:</u> and those who are sanctified are all <u>KJV:</u> and they who are sanctified [are] all <u>INT:</u> and those sanctified of one

Hebrews 9:13 V-PIA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> τοὺς κεκοινωμένους $\dot{\alpha}$ γιάζει ποὺς τὴν <u>NAS:</u> who have been defiled sanctify for the cleansing <u>KJV:</u> the unclean, sanctifieth to <u>INT:</u> the defiled sanctifies for the

Hebrews 10:10 V-RPM/P-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> ῷ θελήματι ἡγ**ιασμένοι** ἐσμὲν διὰ <u>NAS:</u> we have been sanctified through <u>KJV:</u> we are sanctified through <u>INT:</u> that will sanctified we are through

Hebrews 10:14 V-PPM/P-AMP

<u>GRK:</u> διηνεκές τοὺς άγιαζομένους <u>NAS:</u> for all time those *who are sanctified*. KJV: for ever them that are sanctified. INT: ever those [being] sanctified

Hebrews 10:29 V-AIP-3S

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν ῷ ἡγιάσθη καὶ τὸ <u>NAS:</u> by which *he was sanctified*, and has insulted <u>KJV:</u> wherewith *he was sanctified*, an unholy thing, <u>INT:</u> in which *he was sanctified* and the

Strong's Greek 37 28 Occurrences



Strong's Concordance

hagios: sacred, holy Original Word: $\ddot{\alpha}\gamma\iota_{O\zeta}$, $\dot{\iota}\alpha$, ovPart of Speech: Adjective Transliteration: hagios Phonetic Spelling: (hag'-ee-os) Definition: sacred, holy Usage: set apart by (or for) God, holy, sacred. HELPS Word-studies

40 hágios – properly, different (unlike), other ("otherness"), holy; for the believer, <u>40</u> (hágios) means "likeness of nature with the Lord" because "different from the world."

The fundamental (core) meaning of <u>40</u> (*hágios*) is "different" – thus a temple in the 1st century was *hagios* ("holy") because *different* from other buildings (Wm. Barclay). In the NT, <u>40</u> /*hágios* ("holy") has the "technical" meaning "*different* from the world" because "*like* the Lord."

[<u>40</u> (*hágios*) implies something "set apart" and therefore "*different* (*distinguished/distinct*)" – i.e. "other," because *special* to the Lord.]

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin from a prim. root *Definition*

sacred, holy **NASB Translation** Holy (92), holy (62), Holy of Holies (1), holy one (5), holy ones (1), holy place (7), most holy (1), saint (1), saints (59), saints' (1), sanctuary (2). **Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 40:** $\ddot{\alpha}\gamma\iota\sigma\varsigma$

 $\ddot{\alpha}$ γ**ιος**, , (from τό $\dot{\alpha}$ γός religious awe, reverence; $\ddot{\alpha}$ ζω, $\ddot{\alpha}$ ζομαι, to venerate, revere, especially the gods, parents (Curtius, § 118)), rare in secular authors; very frequent in the sacred writings; in the Sept. for \forall קרו \forall ;

1. properly **reverend**, worthy of veneration: τό ὄνομα τοῦ Θεοῦ, <u>Luke 1:49</u>; God, on account of his incomparable majesty, <u>Revelation 4:8</u> (Isaiah 6:3, etc.), equivalent to ἔνδοξος. Hence, used:

a. of things which on account of some connection with God possess a certain distinction and claim to reverence, as places sacred to God which are not to be profaned, <u>Acts</u>

<u>7:33</u>; τόπος ἄγιος the temple, <u>Matthew 24:15</u> (on which passage see βδέλυγμα, c.); <u>Acts</u> <u>6:13</u>; <u>Acts 21:28</u>; the holy land or Palestine, 2 Macc. 1:29 2Macc.

2:18; τό ἄγιον and τά ἄγια (Winer's Grammar, 177 (167)) the temple, <u>Hebrews 9:1, 24</u> (cf. Bleek on Heb. vol. ii. 2, p. 477f); specifically that part of the temple or tabernacle which is called 'the holy place' (\Im , <u>Ezekiel 37:28</u>; <u>Ezekiel 45:18</u>), <u>Hebrews</u>

9:2 (here Rec.st reads ἄγια); ἄγια άγίων (Winer's Grammar, 246 (231), cf. Exodus 29:37; Exodus 30:10, etc.) the most hallowed portion of the temple, 'the holy of holies,' (Exodus 26:33 (cf. Josephus, Antiquities 3, 6, 4)), <u>Hebrews 9:3</u>, in reference to which the simple τά ἄγια is also used: <u>Hebrews 9:8, 25; Hebrews 10:19; Hebrews 13:11</u>; figuratively of heaven, <u>Hebrews 8:2</u>; <u>Hebrews 9:8, 12</u>; <u>Hebrews 10:19</u>; <u>ἄγια πόλι</u>ς Jerusalem, on account of the temple there, <u>Matthew 4:5</u>; <u>Matthew 27:53</u>; <u>Revelation 11:2</u>; <u>Revelation 21:2</u>; <u>Revelation 22:19</u> (<u>Isaiah 48:2</u>; <u>Nehemiah 11:1, 18</u> (Complutensian LXX), etc.); τό ὄζος τό ἅγιον, because Christ's transfiguration occurred there, <u>2 Peter 1:18</u>; ή (Θεοῦ) ἄγια διαθήκη i. e. which is the more sacred because made by God himself, <u>Luke 1:72</u>; τό ἅγιον, that worshipful offspring of divine power, <u>Luke 1:35</u>; the blessing of the gospel, <u>Matthew</u> <u>7:6</u>; ἁγιωτάτη πίστις, faith (quae creditur i. e. the object of faith) which came from God and is therefore to be heeded most sacredly, <u>Jude 1:20</u>; in the same sense ἅγια ἐντολή, <u>2 Peter</u> 2:21; κλῆσις ἅγια, because it is the invitation of God and claims us as his, <u>2 Timothy</u> <u>1:9</u>; ἅγιαι γραφαί (τά βιβλία τά ἅγια, 1 Macc. 12:9), which came from God and contain his Words, Romans 1:2.

b. of persons whose services God employs; as for example, apostles, <u>Ephesians 3:5</u>; angels, <u>1</u> <u>Thessalonians 3:13</u>; <u>Matthew 25:31</u> (Rec.); <u>Revelation 14:10</u>; <u>Jude 1:14</u>; prophets, <u>Acts</u>

<u>3:21</u>; <u>Luke 1:70</u> (Wis. 11:1); (οί) ἄγιοι (τοῦ) Θεοῦ ἀνθρωποι, <u>2 Peter</u> <u>1:21</u> (R G L Tr text); worthies of the O. T. accepted by God for their piety, <u>Matthew 27:52</u>; <u>1</u> <u>Peter 3:5</u>.

2. set apart for God, to be, as it were, exclusively his; followed by a genitive or a

dative: $\tau \tilde{\varphi} \kappa \upsilon \varrho(\tilde{\varphi}, Luke 2:23; \tau 0\tilde{\upsilon} \Theta \varepsilon 0\tilde{\upsilon}$ (equivalent to $\tilde{\epsilon}\kappa\lambda\varepsilon\kappa\tau \delta\varsigma\tau 0\tilde{\upsilon} \Theta \varepsilon 0\tilde{\upsilon}$) of Christ, Mark 1:24; Luke 4:34, and according to the true reading in John 6:69, cf. John 10:36; he is called also $\delta \, \tilde{\alpha} \gamma \iota \varsigma \varsigma \pi \alpha \tilde{\iota} \varsigma \tau 0\tilde{\upsilon} \Theta \varepsilon 0\tilde{\upsilon}$, Acts 4:30, and simply $\delta \, \tilde{\alpha} \gamma \iota \varsigma \varsigma$, 1 John 2:20. Just as the Israelites claimed for themselves the title $\delta i \, \tilde{\alpha} \gamma \iota \varsigma \iota$, because God selected them from the other nations to lead a life acceptable to him and rejoice in his favor and protection (Daniel 7:18, 22; 2 Esdr. 8:28), so this appellation is very often in the N. T. transferred to Christians, as those whom God has selected $\tilde{\epsilon}\kappa \tau 0\tilde{\upsilon} \kappa \delta \sigma \mu o \upsilon$ (John 17:14, 16), that under the influence of the Holy Spirit they may be rendered, through holiness, partakers of salvation in the kingdom of God: 1 Peter 2:9 (Exodus 19:6), cf. Exodus 19:5; Acts 9:13, 32, 41; Acts 26:10; Romans 1:7; Romans 8:27; Romans 12:13; Romans 16:15; 1 Corinthians 6:1, 2; Philippians 4:21; Colossians 1:12; Hebrews 6:10; Jude 1:3; Revelation 5:8, etc.; (cf. B. D. American edition under the word).

3. of sacrifices and offerings; prepared for God with solemn rite, pure, clean (opposed to $\dot{\alpha}\kappa\dot{\alpha}\theta\alpha\rho\tau\sigma\varsigma$): <u>1 Corinthians 7:14</u> (cf. Ephesians 5:3); connected with $\dot{\alpha}\mu\omega\mu\sigma\varsigma$, Ephesians 1:4; Ephesians 5:27; Colossians 1:22; $\dot{\alpha}\pi\alpha\rho\chi\eta$, Romans 11:16; $\theta\upsilon\sigma\iota\alpha$, Romans 12:1. Hence,

4. in a moral sense, **pure, sinless, upright, holy**: <u>1 Peter 1:16 (Leviticus 19:2; Leviticus</u> <u>11:44)</u>; <u>1 Corinthians 7:34</u>; δίκαιος καί ἄγιος, of John the Baptist, <u>Mark</u> <u>6:20</u>; ἄγιος καί δίκαιος, of Christ, <u>Acts 3:14</u>; distinctively of him, <u>Revelation</u> <u>3:7</u>; <u>Revelation 6:10</u>; of God pre-eminently, <u>1 Peter 1:15</u>; John 17:11; ἄγιαι ἀναστροφαί, <u>2</u> <u>Peter 3:11</u>; νόμος and ἐντολή, i. e. containing nothing exceptionable, <u>Romans</u> <u>7:12</u>; φίλημα, such a kiss as is a sign of the purest love, <u>1 Thessalonians 5:26</u>; <u>1 Corinthians</u> <u>16:20</u>; <u>2 Corinthians 13:12</u>; <u>Romans 16:16</u>. On the phrase τό ἄγιον πνεῦμα and τό πνεῦμα τό ἄγιον, see πνεῦμα, 4 a. Cf. Diestel, Die Heiligkeit Gottes, in Jahrbb. f. deutsch. Theol. iv., p. 1ff; (Baudissin, Stud. z. Semitisch. Religionsgesch. Heft ii., p. 3ff; Delitzsch in Herzog edition 2, see 714ff; especially) Cremer, Wörterbuch, 4te Aufl., p. 32ff (translation of 2nd edition, p. 84ff; Oehler in Herzog 19:618ff; Zezschwitz, Profangräcität as above with, p. 15ff; Trench, § lxxxviii; Campbell, Dissertations,

diss. vi., part iv.; especially Schmidt, chapter 181).

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

most holy, saint.

From hagos (an awful thing) (compare <u>hagnos</u>, <u>thalpo</u>); sacred (physically, pure, morally blameless or religious, ceremonially, consecrated) -- (most) holy (one, thing), saint.

see GREEK hagnos

see GREEK thalpo

Englishman's Concordance

Matthew 1:18 Adj-GNS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐκ πνεύματος ἀγίου <u>NAS:</u> to be with child by the Holy Spirit. <u>KJV:</u> with child of the Holy Ghost. <u>INT:</u> through [the] Spirit Holy

Matthew 1:20 Adj-GNS

<u>GRK:</u> πνεύματός ἐστιν ἀγίου <u>NAS:</u> has been conceived *in her is of the Holy* Spirit. <u>KJV:</u> is of *the Holy* Ghost. <u>INT:</u> [the] Spirit is *Holy*

Matthew 3:11 Adj-DNS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν πνεύματι άγίω καὶ πυρί <u>NAS:</u> He will baptize *you with the Holy* Spirit <u>KJV:</u> you with *the Holy* Ghost, and <u>INT:</u> with [the] Spirit *Holy* and with fire

Matthew 4:5 Adj-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> εἰς τὴν ἀγίαν πόλιν καὶ <u>NAS:</u> took *Him into the holy* city <u>KJV:</u> up into *the holy* city, and <u>INT:</u> to the *holy* city and

Matthew 7:6 Adj-ANS

<u>GRK:</u> δῶτε τὸ ἄγιον τοῖς κυσίν <u>NAS:</u> what *is holy* to dogs, <u>KJV:</u> that which *is holy* unto the dogs, <u>INT:</u> Give that which [is] *holy* to the dogs

Matthew 12:32 Adj-GNS

<u>GRK:</u> πνεύματος τοῦ **ἁγίου** οὐκ ἀφεθήσεται <u>NAS:</u> against *the Holy* Spirit, <u>KJV:</u> against *the Holy* Ghost, <u>INT:</u> Spirit the *Holy* not it will be forgiven

Matthew 24:15 Adj-DMS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν τόπω ἀγίω ὁ ἀναγινώσκων <u>NAS:</u> standing *in the holy* place <u>KJV:</u> in *the holy* place, <u>INT:</u> in [the] place *holy* (he who reads

Matthew 27:52 Adj-GMP

<u>GRK:</u> τῶν κεκοιμημένων ἀγίων ἠγέϱθησαν <u>NAS:</u> bodies *of the saints* who had fallen asleep <u>KJV:</u> many bodies *of the saints* which slept <u>INT:</u> of the fallen asleep *saints* arose

Matthew 27:53 Adj-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> εἰς τὴν ἀγίαν πόλιν καὶ <u>NAS:</u> they entered *the holy* city <u>KJV:</u> and went into *the holy* city, and <u>INT:</u> into the *holy* city and

Matthew 28:19 Adj-GNS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ τοῦ ἀγίου πνεύματος <u>NAS:</u> and the Son and the Holy Spirit, <u>KJV:</u> of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: <u>INT:</u> and of the Holy Spirit

Mark 1:8 Adj-DNS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν πνεύματι ἀγίω <u>NAS:</u> but He will baptize *you with the Holy* Spirit. <u>KJV:</u> you with *the Holy* Ghost. <u>INT:</u> with Spirit *Holy*

Mark 1:24 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> εἶ ὁ ἄγιος τοῦ θεοῦ <u>NAS:</u> who You are -- the Holy One of God! <u>KJV:</u> who thou art, the Holy One of God. <u>INT:</u> you are the Holy [One] of God

Mark 3:29 Adj-ANS

<u>GRK:</u> πνεῦμα τὸ **ἅγιον** οὐκ ἔχει <u>NAS:</u> against *the Holy* Spirit KJV: against *the Holy* Ghost INT: Spirit *Holy* never has

Mark 6:20 Adj-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> δίκαιον καὶ ἄγιον καὶ συνετήǫει <u>NAS:</u> that he was a righteous *and holy* man, <u>KJV:</u> man and *an holy*, and observed INT: righteous and *holy* and kept safe

Mark 8:38 Adj-GMP

<u>GRK</u>: $\dot{\alpha}\gamma\gamma\dot{\epsilon}\lambda\omega\nu$ τῶν $\dot{\alpha}\gamma\dot{\iota}\omega\nu$ <u>NAS</u>: of His Father with the holy angels. <u>KJV</u>: Father with the holy angels. <u>INT</u>: angels holy

Mark 12:36 Adj-DNS

<u>GRK:</u> πνεύματι τῷ ἀγίω Εἶπεν Κύοιος <u>NAS:</u> said *in the Holy* Spirit, <u>KJV:</u> said by *the Holy* Ghost, The LORD <u>INT:</u> Spirit *holy* said [the] Lord

Mark 13:11 Adj-NNS

<u>GRK:</u> πνεῦμα τὸ ἄγιον <u>NAS:</u> for it is not you who speak, but [it is] the Holy Spirit. <u>KJV:</u> that speak, but the Holy Ghost. <u>INT:</u> Spirit the Holy

Luke 1:15 Adj-GNS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ πνεύματος άγίου πλησθήσεται ἔτι <u>NAS:</u> and he will be filled with the Holy Spirit <u>KJV:</u> he shall be filled with the Holy Ghost, <u>INT:</u> and [of the] Spirit holy he will be filled even

Luke 1:35 Adj-NNS

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτῆ Πνεῦμα ἄγιον ἐπελεύσεται ἐπὶ <u>NAS:</u> and said *to her, The Holy* Spirit <u>KJV:</u> unto her, *The Holy* Ghost <u>INT:</u> to her Spirit [*the*] *Holy* will come upon

Luke 1:35 Adj-NNS

<u>GRK:</u> τὸ γεννώμενον ἄγιον κληθήσεται υἱὸς <u>NAS:</u> you; and for that reason *the holy* Child KJV: also *that holy thing* which shall be born INT: the born *holy one* will be called Son

Luke 1:41 Adj-GNS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐπλήσθη πνεύματος ἀγίου ἡ Ἐλισάβετ <u>NAS:</u> was filled *with the Holy* Spirit. <u>KJV:</u> was filled *with the Holy* Ghost: <u>INT:</u> was filled with [the] Spirit *Holy* Elizabeth

Luke 1:49 Adj-ANS

<u>GRK:</u> δυνατός καὶ ἄγιον τὸ ὄνομα <u>NAS:</u> great things *for me; And holy* is His name. <u>KJV:</u> great things; and *holy* [is] his name. <u>INT:</u> mighty one and *holy* [is] the name

Luke 1:67 Adj-GNS

<u>GRK:</u> $\dot{\epsilon}\pi\lambda\eta\sigma\theta\eta$ πνεύματος **ά**γ**ίου** καὶ $\dot{\epsilon}\pi$ ϱοφήτευσεν <u>NAS:</u> was filled *with the Holy* Spirit, <u>KJV:</u> was filled *with the Holy* Ghost, <u>INT:</u> was filled with [the] Spirit *Holy* and prophesied

Luke 1:70 Adj-GMP

<u>GRK:</u> στόματος τῶν ἀγίων ἀπ' αἰῶνος <u>NAS:</u> by the mouth of His holy prophets <u>KJV:</u> the mouth of his holy prophets, which <u>INT:</u> mouth the holy of old

Luke 1:72 Adj-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> μνησθῆναι διαθήκης ἀγίας αὐτοῦ <u>NAS:</u> And to remember *His holy* covenant, <u>KJV:</u> to remember his *holy* covenant; <u>INT:</u> to remember [the] covenant *holy* of him

Strong's Greek 40 235 Occurrences



Strong's Concordance kardia: heart

Original Word: καǫδία, ας, ή Part of Speech: Noun, Feminine Transliteration: kardia Phonetic Spelling: (kar-dee'-ah) Definition: heart Usage: lit: the heart; mind, character, inner self, will, intention, center. HELPS Word-studies

2588 kardía – heart; "the affective center of our being" and the capacity of moral preference (volitional desire, choice; see P. Hughs, 2 Cor, 354); "desire-producer that makes us tick" (G. Archer), i.e our "desire-decisions" that establish who we really are.

[*Heart* (2588 /kardía) is mentioned over 800 times in Scripture, but *never* referring to the literal physical pump that drives the blood. That is, "heart" is *only used figuratively* (both in the OT and NT.]

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin a prim. word Definition heart NASB Translation heart (102), heart's (1), hearts (49), mind (2), minds (1), quick (1), spirit (1). Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 2588: καϱδία

καοδία, καοδίας, ή, poetic κοαδία and καοδιη (in the latter form almost always in Homer (only at the beginning of a line in three places; everywhere else by metathesis κοαδιη; Ebeling, Lex. Homer, under the word)) (from a root signifying to quiver or palpitate; cf. Cartius § 39; Vanicek, p. 1097 (Etym. Magn. 491, 56 παρά τό κοαδαίνω, τό σείω. ἀεικινητος γάρ ἡ καοδία); allied with Latincor; English heart); the Sept. for ζ and ζ and ζ and ζ the heart;

1. properly, that organ in the animal body which is the center of the circulation of the blood, and hence, was regarded as the seat of physical life: <u>2 Samuel 18:14</u>; <u>2 Kings</u> <u>9:24</u>; Tobit 6:5 (4), 7f (6f), 17 (16). Hence,

2. universally, $\kappa \alpha \varrho \delta i \alpha$ denotes the seat and center of all physical and spiritual life; and a. **the vigor and sense of physical life** (<u>Psalm</u>)

<u>101:5</u> (); στήρισον τήν καρδίαν σου ψωμῷ ἄρτου, <u>Judges 19:5</u>; to which add <u>Psalm 103:15</u> ()): τρέφειν τάς καρδίας, <u>James</u>

<u>5:5</u>; ἐμπιπλῶν τάς καθδίας τθοφῆς, <u>Acts</u> <u>14:17</u>; βάθειν τῆς καθδίας κθαιπάλη καί μέθη, <u>Luke 21:34</u>; (but see b. δ. below);

b. the center and seat of spiritual life, "the soul or mind, as it is the fountain and seat of the thoughts, passions, desires, appetites, affections, purposes, endeavors" (so in English heart, inner man, etc.); *α*. universally: Matthew 5:8; Matthew 6:21; Mark 7:19; Luke 1:51; Luke 2:51; Luke 8:12, 15; Acts 5:3; Romans 10:9; 1 Corinthians 14:25; 2 Corinthians 6:11; Ephesians 6:5; Colossians 3:22; 1 Peter 3:4, etc.; plural: Matthew 9:4; Mark 2:6, 8; Mark 4:16 (R L text Tr marginal reading); Luke 1:17; Luke 2:35; Luke 5:22; (Luke 24:38 R G L marginal reading; Acts 7:51 L T Tr WH text); Romans 2:15; Romans 16:18; 2 Corinthians 3:2; Galatians 4:6; Philippians 4:7; Ephesians 5:19 Lachmann; Hebrews 8:10 (T WH marginal reading singular); Hebrews 10:16, etc. ή καρδία is distinguished from τό στόμα or from τά χειλεα: Matthew 15:8, 18; Mark 7:6; 2 Corinthians 6:11; Romans 10:8f; from τό πρόσωπον: 2 Corinthians 5:12; 1 Thessalonians 2:17; περιτομή καρδίας, Romans 2:29; ἀπερίτμητοι τῆ καρδία, Acts 7:51 (L T Tr WH text καρδίαις, WH marginal

reading genitive $\kappa \alpha \varrho \delta(\alpha \varsigma)$, cf. Buttmann, 170 (148)). of things done **from the heart i. e. cordially or sincerely, truly** (without simulation or pretence) the following phrases are used: $\dot{\epsilon}\kappa \kappa \alpha \varrho \delta(\alpha\varsigma)$ (Aristophanes nub. 86), <u>Romans 6:17</u>; and L T Tr WH in <u>1 Peter 1:22</u>, where R G $\dot{\epsilon}\kappa \kappa \alpha \theta \alpha \varrho \tilde{\alpha}\varsigma \kappa \alpha \varrho \delta(\alpha\varsigma)$, as in <u>1 Timothy 1:5</u>; <u>2 Timothy</u> <u>2:22</u>; $\dot{\alpha}\pi \delta \tau \tilde{\omega} \nu \kappa \alpha \varrho \delta(\tilde{\omega} \nu)$, <u>Matthew</u>

18:35 (ἀπό καρδίας εὐχάριστος τοῖς θεοῖς, Antoninus 2,

3); $\dot{\epsilon}\nu \delta\lambda\eta \tau\eta \kappa\alpha q\delta(\alpha \text{ and }\dot{\epsilon}\xi \delta\lambda\eta\varsigma \tau\eta\varsigma \kappa\alpha q\delta(\alpha\varsigma, Matthew 22:37; Mark 12:30, 33; Luke 10:27, and Rec. in Acts 8:37 (Deuteronomy 6:5; Deuteronomy 26:16; Psalm 118:34 ()); <math>\mu\epsilon\tau' \dot{\alpha}\lambda\eta\theta\iota\nu\eta\varsigma\kappa\alpha q\delta(\alpha\varsigma, Hebrews 10:22.$ $\dot{\epsilon}q\epsilon\upsilon\nu\alpha\nu \tau\dot{\alpha}\varsigma\kappa\alpha q\delta(\alpha\varsigma, Romans 8:27; Revelation 2:23; \delta\sigma\kappa\iota\mu\dot{\alpha}\zeta\epsilon\iota\nu, 1$ Thessalonians 2:4; $\gamma\iota\nu\dot{\omega}\sigma\kappa\epsilon\iota\nu$, Luke

<u>16:15</u> (ἐτάζειν, <u>Jeremiah 17:10</u>; <u>Psalm</u>

7:10); διανοίγειν τήν καοδίαν (see διανοίγω, 2), Acts

16:14; ἦν ἡ καǫδία καί ἡ ψυχή μία, there was perfect unanimity, agreement of heart and soul, Acts 4:32; τιθέναι τί ἐν τῆ καǫδία (Ξ²/₂ and <u>1</u>, Ξ³/₂ Samuel 21:12; Malachi 2:2; Daniel 1:8; τιθέναι ἐν στηθεσσιν, ἐν φǫεσίν, etc., in Homer), to lay a thing up in the heart to be considered more carefully and pondered, Luke 1:66; to fix in the heart i. e. to purpose, plan, to do something, Acts 5:4 (A. V. conceived in thy heart); also εἰς τήν καǫδίαν (L T Tr WH ἐν τήν καǫδίαν) followed by the infinitive, Luke 21:14; βάλλειν εἰς τήν καǫδίαν τίνος, followed by ¹να, to put into one's mind the design of doing a thing, John 13:2; also διδόναι followed by an infinitive, the purpose to do a thing comes into the mind, Acts 7:23; ἐν τῆ καφδία joined to verbs of thinking, reflecting upon, doubting,etc.: ἐνθυμεῖσθαι, διαλογίζεσθαι, Matthew 9:4; Mark 2:6, 8; Luke 3:15; Luke5:22; λέγειν, εἰπεῖν (Εζε[ε] ἔξα] (Ξεςθαι, Matthew 9:4; Mark 2:6, 8; Luke 3:15; Luke12:45; Romans 10:6; Revelation 18:7 (Deuteronomy 8:17; Deuteronomy9:4); συμβάλλειν, to revolve in mind, Luke 2:19; διακρίνεσθαι, to doubt, Mark11:23; διαλογισμοί ἀναβαινουσι, of persons in doubt, Luke 24:38 (R G L marginalreading plural); ἀναβαίνει τί ἐπί καφδίαν, the thought of a thing enters the mind, 1Corinthians 2:9. β. specifically, of the understanding, the faculty and seat ofintelligence (often so in Homer also (cf. Nägelsbach, Homer. Theol., p. 319f;Zezschwitz, Profangräcität as above with, pp. 25f, 50); cor domiciliumsapientiae, Lactantius, de opif. dei c. 10, cf. Cicero, Tusc. 1, 9; 1, 2¹/₂ Kings 10:2; Job12:3; Job 17:4, etc.; (cf. Meyer on Ephesians 1:18 and references)): Romans 1:21; 2Corinthians 4:6; Ephesians 1:18 (Rec. διανοίας); 2 Peter1:19; συνιέναι τῆ καφδία, Matthew 13:15; Acts 28:27; νόειν τῆ καφδία, John 12:40.

of the dullness of a mind incapable of perceiving and understanding divine things the following expressions occur: $\dot{\epsilon}\pi\alpha\chi\dot{\nu}\nu\theta\eta$ ή καοδία, <u>Matthew 13:15</u>; <u>Acts 28:27</u>, (from <u>Isaiah 6:10</u>); πωρουν τήν καρδίαν, <u>John 12:40</u>; πεπωρωμένη καρδία, <u>Mark 6:52</u>; <u>Mark 8:17</u>; ή πώρωσις τῆς καρδίας, <u>Mark 3:5</u>; <u>Ephesians</u>

<u>4:18</u>; βραδύς τῆ καρδία, slow of heart, <u>Luke</u>

<u>24:25</u>; κάλυμμα $\dot{\epsilon}\pi i$ τήν καρδίαν κεῖται, <u>2 Corinthians 3:15</u>. γ. of the will and character: άγνίζειν καρδίας, James 4:8; καθαρίζειν τάς καρδίας, Acts 15:9 δεοραντίσμενοι τάς καρδίας, <u>Hebrews 10:22</u>; καρδία εὐθεῖα (cf. Winer's Grammar, 32), <u>Acts 8:21</u>; πονηρά, <u>Hebrews 3:12</u> (cf. 11. § 132, 24; Winer's Grammar, 194 (183)); ἀμετανόητος, <u>Romans 2:5</u>; γεγυμνασμενη πλεονεξίας, <u>2 Peter</u> <u>2:14</u>; στηρίζειν τάς καρδίας, <u>1 Thessalonians 3:13</u>; βεβαιουν, in passive, <u>Hebrews</u> <u>13:9</u>; σκληρύνειν, <u>Hebrews 3:8</u>; ή $\dot{\epsilon}$ πίνοια τῆς καρδίας, <u>Acts</u> 8:22; αί βουλαί τῶν καρδιῶν 1 Corinthians 4:5; προαιρεῖσθαι τῆ καρδία, 2 <u>Corinthians 9:7</u>; κρίνειν (to determine) and έδραῖος ἐν τῆ καρδία, <u>1 Corinthians</u> 7:37. δ . "of the soul so far forth as it is affected and stirred in a bad way or good, or of the soul as the seat of the sensibilities, affections, emotions, desires, appetites, passions": $\eta \kappa \alpha_0 \delta(\alpha \kappa \alpha_0 \mu \epsilon \nu \eta \eta \nu)$, of the soul as greatly and peculiarly moved, <u>Luke</u> 24:32; αί ἐπιθυμίαι τῶν καρδιῶν, Romans 1:24; στηρίζειν τάς καρδίας, of the cultivation of constancy and endurance, James 5:8. in reference to good-will and love: ἐήξειν τινα ἐν τῆ καρδία, to have one in one's heart, of constant remembrance and steadfast affection, Philippians 1:7 (`te tamen in toto pectore semper habet' Ovid. trist. 5, 4, 24); $\varepsilon i v \alpha i \varepsilon v \tau \eta \kappa \alpha o \delta \alpha \tau i v o \zeta$, to be cherished in one's heart, to be loved by one perpetually and unalterably, <u>2 Corinthians 7:3</u>; εὐδοκία τῆς καρδίας, <u>Romans</u>

10:1. in reference to joy and pleasure: ηὐφράνθη ἡ καρδία, <u>Acts 2:26</u> (from <u>Psalm</u> 15:9 ()); χαρήσεται ἡ καρδία, <u>John 16:22</u>; ἀνήρ κατά τήν καρδίαν τοῦ Θεοῦ, i. e. in whom God delights, <u>Acts 13:22</u>; of the pleasure given by food, <u>Acts 14:17</u> ((Winer's Grammar, 156 (148) note) see 2 a. above). in reference to grief, pain, anguish, etc.: ἡ λύπη πεπλήρωκε τήν καρδίαν, <u>John 16:6</u>; ὀδύνη τῆ καρδία μου, <u>Romans</u> 9:2; ἡ καρδία ταράσσεται, <u>John 14:1</u>, 27; συνοχή καρδίας, <u>2 Corinthians</u> 2:4; βάρειν τῆς καρδίας μερίμναις βιωτικαῖς, <u>Luke 21:34</u> (cf. 2 a. above); διαπρίομαι τῆ καρδία, <u>Acts 7:54</u>; συντετοιμμένος τήν καρδίαν, <u>Luke</u> <u>4:18</u> R L brackets; κατενύγησαν τῆ καρδία, <u>Acts</u> 2:37 (L T Tr WH τήν καρδίαν); συνθρύπτειν τήν καρδίαν, <u>Acts 21:13</u>. ε. **of a soul conscious of good or bad deeds** (our **conscience**): <u>1 John 3:20</u>f (<u>Ecclesiastes 7:22</u>; so <u>Υ</u>, Job 27:6; ἡ καρδία πατασσει τινα, <u>1 Samuel 24:6</u>; <u>2 Samuel 24:10</u>).

3. used of the middle or central or inmost part of anything, even though inanimate: τῆς γῆς (which some understand of Hades, others of the sepulchre), Matthew 12:40 (τῆς θαλάσσης, Jonah 2:4 for Σ̄; and for the same ἐν μέσφ θαλάσσης, Exodus 15:8, 19; add Baruch 6: (Epistle Jer.) ; τῆς κλεψυδοας, Aristotle, probl. 16, 8 (others, κώδια)). Cf. Beck, Biblical Seelenlehre, chapter iii. § 20ff, p. 64ff; Delitzsch, Biblical Psychologie (Leipz. 1861) iv. § 12, p. 248ff (also in Herzog 2, vi. 57ff); Oehler in Herzog vi., p. 15ff (also in his 0. T. Theol. (edited by Day) § 71); Wittichen in Schenkel iii. 71f.

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

the heart, thoughts, feelings

Prolonged from a primary kar (Latin cor, "heart"); the heart, i.e. (figuratively) the thoughts or feelings (mind); also (by analogy) the middle -- (+ broken-)heart(-ed).

Englishman's Concordance

<u>Matthew 5:8 N-DFS</u> <u>GRK:</u> καθαφοὶ τῆ καφδία ὅτι αὐτοὶ <u>NAS:</u> are the pure *in heart*, for they shall see <u>KJV:</u> [are] the pure *in heart*: for <u>INT:</u> pure *in heart* for they

Matthew 5:28 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν τῆ **καϱδί**α αὐτοῦ <u>NAS:</u> committed adultery *with her in his heart*. KJV: in his *heart*. INT: in the *heart* of him

Matthew 6:21 N-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ ἡ **καϱδία** σου <u>NAS:</u> is, there *your heart* will be also. <u>KJV:</u> will your *heart* be also. <u>INT:</u> also the *heart* of you

Matthew 9:4 N-DFP

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν ταῖς **καϱδίαις** ὑμῶν <u>NAS:</u> are you thinking evil *in your hearts?* <u>KJV:</u> in your *hearts*? <u>INT:</u> in the *hearts* of you

Matthew 11:29 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ταπεινὸς τῆ **καϱδία** καὶ εὑϱήσετε <u>NAS:</u> and humble *in heart*, and YOU WILL FIND <u>KJV:</u> and lowly *in heart*: and ye shall find <u>INT:</u> humble [in] the *heart* and you will find

Matthew 12:34 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> περισσεύματος τῆς **καρδίας** τὸ στόμα <u>NAS:</u> out of that which fills *the heart*. <u>KJV:</u> the abundance *of the heart* the mouth <u>INT:</u> abundance of the *heart* the mouth

Matthew 12:40 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν τῆ καϱδία τῆς γῆς <u>NAS:</u> nights *in the heart* of the earth. <u>KJV:</u> nights in *the heart* of the earth. <u>INT:</u> in the *heart* of the earth

Matthew 13:15 N-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> γὰο ἡ καοδία τοῦ λαοῦ <u>NAS:</u> FOR THE HEART OF THIS PEOPLE <u>KJV:</u> people's *heart* is waxed gross, <u>INT:</u> indeed the *heart* people

Matthew 13:15 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ τῆ **καϱδί**α συνῶσιν καὶ <u>NAS:</u> AND UNDERSTAND *WITH THEIR HEART* AND RETURN, <u>KJV:</u> should understand *with [their] heart,* and <u>INT:</u> and with the *heart* they should understand and

Matthew 13:19 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν τῆ καοδία αὐτοῦ οὖτός <u>NAS:</u> has been sown *in his heart.* This <u>KJV:</u> in his *heart.* This is <u>INT:</u> in the *heart* of him This

Matthew 15:8 N-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> ή δὲ **καοδία** αὐτῶν πόροω <u>NAS:</u> ME WITH THEIR LIPS, *BUT THEIR HEART* IS FAR <u>KJV:</u> but their *heart* is far <u>INT:</u> with the moreover *heart* of them far

Matthew 15:18 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐκ τῆς **καοδίας** ἐξέρχεται κἀκεῖνα <u>NAS:</u> come from the heart, and those <u>KJV:</u> from the heart; and they <u>INT:</u> out of the heart come forth and these

Matthew 15:19 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> γὰο τῆς **καοδίας** ἐξέοχονται διαλογισμοὶ <u>NAS:</u> For out of the heart come evil <u>KJV:</u> For out of the heart proceed evil <u>INT:</u> indeed the heart come forth thoughts

Matthew 18:35 N-GFP

<u>GRK:</u> ἀπὸ τῶν καϱδιῶν ὑμῶν <u>NAS:</u> his brother *from your heart.* <u>KJV:</u> ye from your *hearts* forgive not <u>INT:</u> from the *heart* of you

Matthew 22:37 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ὅλη τῆ καϱδία σου καὶ <u>NAS:</u> WITH ALL *YOUR HEART,* AND WITH ALL <u>KJV:</u> all thy *heart*, and with <u>INT:</u> all the *heart* of you and

Matthew 24:48 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν τῆ **καοδί**α αὐτοῦ Χοονίζει <u>NAS:</u> says *in his heart,* My master KJV: in his *heart*, My lord INT: in the *heart* of him Delays

Mark 2:6 N-DFP

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν ταῖς **καϱδίαις** αὐτῶν <u>NAS:</u> there and reasoning *in their hearts*, <u>KJV:</u> in their *hearts*, <u>INT:</u> in the *hearts* of them

Mark 2:8 N-DFP

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν ταῖς **καϱδίαις** ὑμῶν <u>NAS:</u> about these things *in your hearts?* <u>KJV:</u> in your *hearts?* <u>INT:</u> in the *hearts* of you

Mark 3:5 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> πωοώσει τῆς **καοδίας** αὐτῶν λέγει <u>NAS:</u> at their hardness of heart, He said <u>KJV:</u> of their hearts, he saith <u>INT:</u> hardness of the heart of them he says

Mark 6:52 N-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτῶν ἡ καϱδία πεπωϱωμένη <u>NAS:</u> from the [incident of] the loaves, *but their heart* was hardened. <u>KJV:</u> for their *heart* was hardened. <u>INT:</u> of them the *heart* hardened

Mark 7:6 N-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> ή δὲ **καϱδία** αὐτῶν πόϱϱω <u>NAS:</u> ME WITH THEIR LIPS, *BUT THEIR HEART* IS FAR <u>KJV:</u> but their *heart* is far <u>INT:</u> but [*the*] *heart* of them far

Mark 7:19 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> εἰς τὴν καϱδίαν ἀλλ' εἰς <u>NAS:</u> it does not go *into his heart,* but into his stomach, <u>KJV:</u> into his *heart,* but into <u>INT:</u> into the *heart* but into

Mark 7:21 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐκ τῆς **καϱδίας** τῶν ἀνθϱώπων <u>NAS:</u> For from within, *out of the heart* of men, KJV: out of *the heart* of men, INT: out of the *heart* of men

Mark 8:17 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἔχετε τὴν καϱδίαν ὑμῶν <u>NAS:</u> Do you have a hardened *heart?* <u>KJV:</u> have ye your *heart* yet hardened? <u>INT:</u> have you the *heart* of you

Mark 11:23 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν τῆ καϱδία αὐτοῦ ἀλλὰ <u>NAS:</u> and does not doubt *in his heart*, but believes <u>KJV:</u> in his *heart*, but shall believe <u>INT:</u> in the *heart* of him but

Strong's Greek 2588 158 Occurrences

< 2092. hetoimos ►

Strong's Concordance hetoimos: prepared

Original Word: ἕτοιμος, η, ον Part of Speech: Adjective Transliteration: hetoimos Phonetic Spelling: (het-oy'-mos) Definition: prepared Usage: ready, prepared. HELPS Word-studies

2092 *hétoimos* (from *heteos*, "fitting") – *ready* because *prepared*; "standing by," ready to meet the opportunity (challenge) at hand; *ready* because the necessary *preparations* are *done* (or are sure to happen as needed).

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin a prim. word Definition prepared NASB Translation accomplished (1), opportune (1), ready (15).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 2092: ἕτοιμος

ἕ**τοιμος** (on the accent cf. (Chandler § 394); Winer's Grammar, 52 (51)), ἑτοίμη (<u>2</u> <u>Corinthians 9:5</u>; <u>1 Peter 1:5</u>), ἕτοιμον, and ἕτοιμος, ἕτοιμον (<u>Matthew 25:10</u> (cf. WHs Appendix, p. 157a; Winers Grammar, § 11, 1; Buttmann, 25 (22))); from Homer down; **prepared**, **ready**;

a. of things: <u>Matthew 22:4, 8</u>, ((<u>Luke 14:17</u>)); <u>Mark 14:15</u> (L brackets ἑτοιμάσατε); <u>2</u> <u>Corinthians 9:5</u>; ready to hand: τά ἕτοιμα, the things (made) ready (in advance by others), i. e. the Christian churches already founded by them, <u>2 Corinthians 10:16</u>; equivalent to **opportune, seasonable,** ὁ καιϱός, John 7:6; σωτηρία ἑτοίμη ἀποκαλουφθῆναι, on the point of being revealed, <u>1 Peter 1:5</u>.

b. of persons; ready, prepared: to do something, <u>Acts 23:21</u>; to receive one coming, <u>Matthew</u> 24:44; <u>Matthew 25:10</u>; <u>Luke 12:40</u>; πQÓς τί, for (the doing of) a thing, <u>Titus 3:1</u>; <u>1 Peter 3:15</u>; followed by the infinitive (cf. Buttmann, 260 (224)), <u>Luke 22:33</u>; by τοῦ with an infinitive, <u>Acts 23:15</u> (Buttmann, § 140, 15; Winer's Grammar, § 44, 4 a.); ἐν ἑτοίμω ἔχω, to be in readiness, followed by the infinitive (Philo, leg. ad Gai. § 34 under the end): <u>2 Corinthians 10:6</u> (cf. Winer's Grammar, 332 (311)). (For <u>j, Exodus 19:11, 15</u>; Joshua 8:4, etc.)

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

prepared, made ready.

From an old noun heteos (fitness); adjusted, i.e. Ready -- prepared, (made) ready(-iness, to our hand).

Englishman's Concordance

<u>Matthew 22:4 Adj-NNP</u> <u>GRK:</u> καὶ πάντα ἕ**τοιμα** δεῦτε εἰς <u>NAS:</u> and everything *is ready*; come <u>KJV:</u> and all things *[are] ready*: come unto <u>INT:</u> and all things [are] *ready* come to

Matthew 22:8 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> μέν γάμος **ἕτοιμός** ἐστιν οἱ <u>NAS:</u> The wedding *is ready*, but those <u>KJV:</u> is *ready*, but <u>INT:</u> indeed [the] wedding feast *ready* is those

Matthew 24:44 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> ὑμεῖς γίνεσθε ἕ**τοιμοι** ὅτι ἦ <u>NAS:</u> you also *must be ready*; for the Son <u>KJV:</u> ye also *ready*: for in such <u>INT:</u> you be *ready* for in that

Matthew 25:10 Adj-NFP

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ αἱ ἕ**τοιμοι** εἰσῆλθον μετ' <u>NAS:</u> and those who were ready went <u>KJV:</u> and they that were ready went in <u>INT:</u> and those ready went in with

Mark 14:15 Adj-ANS

<u>GRK:</u> μέγα ἐστοωμένον ἕ**τοιμον** καὶ ἐκεῖ <u>NAS:</u> furnished [and] ready; prepare <u>KJV:</u> furnished [and] prepared: there <u>INT:</u> large furnished [and] ready And There

Luke 12:40 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> ὑμεῖς γίνεσθε ἕ**τοιμοι** ὅτι ἦ <u>NAS:</u> You too, *be ready*; for the Son of Man <u>KJV:</u> ye therefore *ready* also: for <u>INT:</u> you be you *ready* for in the

Luke 14:17 Adj-NNP

<u>GRK:</u> ὅτι ἤδη ἕ**τοιμά** ἐστιν <u>NAS:</u> Come; *for everything is ready* now.' <u>KJV:</u> are now *ready*. <u>INT:</u> for now *ready* is

Luke 22:33 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> μετὰ σοῦ ἕ**τοιμός** εἰμι καὶ <u>NAS:</u> with You I am *ready* to go <u>KJV:</u> Lord, I am *ready* to go with <u>INT:</u> with you *ready* I am both

John 7:6 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> πάντοτέ ἐστιν ἕ**τοιμος** <u>NAS:</u> but your time is always *opportune*. <u>KJV:</u> is alway *ready*. <u>INT:</u> always is *ready*

Acts 23:15 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> ἐγγίσαι αὐτὸν ἕτοιμοί ἐσμεν τοῦ

<u>NAS</u>: by a more thorough investigation; *and we for our part are ready* to slay <u>KJV</u>: come near, are *ready* to kill him. <u>INT</u>: drawing near his *ready* are

Acts 23:21 Adj-NMP

<u>GRK:</u> νῦν εἰσὶν ἕ**τοιμοι** ποοσδεχόμενοι τὴν <u>NAS:</u> him; and now *they are ready* and waiting <u>KJV:</u> are they *ready*, looking for <u>INT:</u> now they are *ready* waiting the

2 Corinthians 9:5 Adj-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> ὑμῶν ταύτην ἑτοίμην εἶναι οὕτως <u>NAS:</u> that the same *would be ready* as a bountiful gift <u>KJV:</u> that the same might be *ready*, as <u>INT:</u> of you this *ready* to be thus

2 Corinthians 10:6 Adj-DNS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ ἐν ἑτοίμῷ ἔχοντες ἐκδικῆσαι <u>NAS:</u> and we are ready to punish all <u>KJV:</u> having in a readiness to revenge all <u>INT:</u> and in readiness having to avenge

2 Corinthians 10:16 Adj-ANP

<u>GRK:</u> εἰς τὰ ἕ**τοιμα** καυχήσασθαι <u>NAS:</u> you, [and] not to boast *in what has been accomplished* in the sphere <u>KJV:</u> line of *things made ready to our hand*. <u>INT:</u> as to things *ready* to boast

Titus 3:1 Adj-AMP

<u>GRK:</u> ἔϱγον ἀγαθὸν ἑτοίμους εἶναι <u>NAS:</u> to be obedient, *to be ready* for every <u>KJV:</u> to be *ready* to <u>INT:</u> work good *ready* to be

1 Peter 1:5 Adj-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> εἰς σωτηρίαν ἑτοίμην ἀποκαλυφθῆναι ἐν <u>NAS:</u> for a salvation *ready* to be revealed <u>KJV:</u> unto salvation *ready* to be revealed in <u>INT:</u> for salvation *ready* to be revealed in

<u>1 Peter 3:15 Adj-NMP</u>

<u>GRK:</u> καοδίαις ύμῶν ἕ**τοιμοι** ἀεὶ ποὸς <u>NAS:</u> always <u>[being]</u> ready to make a defense <u>KJV:</u> hearts: and <u>[be]</u> ready always to <u>INT:</u> hearts of you and ready [be] always for

Strong's Greek 2092 17 Occurrences

< 104. aei ►

Strong's Concordance aei: ever, unceasingly Original Word: $\dot{\alpha}\epsilon\dot{\iota}$ Part of Speech: Adverb Transliteration: aei Phonetic Spelling: (ah-eye') Definition: ever, unceasingly Usage: always, unceasingly, perpetually; on every occasion. NAS Exhaustive Concordance Word Origin of uncertain origin

Definition ever, unceasingly NASB Translation always (6), constantly (1). Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 104: ἀεί

 $\dot{\alpha}\epsilon \dot{\iota}$ (see $\alpha \dot{\iota} \dot{\omega} \nu$, adverb (from Homer down), always;

1. perpetually, incessantly: <u>Acts 7:51; 2 Corinthians 4:11; 2 Corinthians 6:10; Titus 1:12; Hebrews 3:10</u>.

2. invariably, at any and every time when according to the circumstances something is or ought to be done again: <u>Mark 15:8</u> (T WH omit) (at every feast); <u>1 Peter 3:15</u>; <u>2 Peter 1:12</u>.

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

always, ever.

From an obsolete primary noun (apparently meaning continued duration); "ever,"by qualification regularly; by implication, earnestly; --always, ever.

Englishman's Concordance

Acts 7:51 Adv <u>GRK:</u> ώσίν ὑμεῖς ἀεὶ τῷ πνεύματι <u>NAS:</u> and ears *are always* resisting <u>KJV:</u> ye do *always* resist the Holy <u>INT:</u> ears you *always* the Spirit

2 Corinthians 4:11 Adv

<u>GRK:</u> ἀεὶ γὰϱ ἡμεῖς <u>NAS:</u> For we who live *are constantly* being delivered over <u>KJV:</u> live are *alway* delivered unto <u>INT:</u> *always* indeed we

2 Corinthians 6:10 Adv

<u>GRK:</u> ώς λυπούμενοι ἀεὶ δὲ χαίφοντες <u>NAS:</u> yet always rejoicing, <u>KJV:</u> sorrowful, yet alway rejoicing; as <u>INT:</u> as sorrowful always moreover rejoicing

Titus 1:12 Adv

<u>GRK:</u> ποοφήτης Κοῆτες ἀεὶ ψεῦσται κακὰ <u>NAS:</u> said, Cretans are always liars, evil <u>KJV:</u> The Cretians [are] alway liars, <u>INT:</u> a prophet Cretans always [are] liars evil

Hebrews 3:10 Adv

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ εἶπον Ἀεὶ πλανῶνται τῆ <u>NAS:</u> AND SAID, '*THEY ALWAYS* GO ASTRAY <u>KJV:</u> They do *alway* err <u>INT:</u> and said *Always* they err

1 Peter 3:15 Adv

<u>GRK:</u> ὑμῶν ἕτοιμοι ἀεὶ πϱὸς ἀπολογίαν <u>NAS:</u> in your hearts, *always* [being] ready <u>KJV:</u> [be] ready *always* to <u>INT:</u> of you and ready [be] always for a defense

2 Peter 1:12 Adv

<u>GRK:</u> Διὸ μελλήσω $\dot{\alpha}$ εὶ ὑμᾶς ὑπομιμνήσκειν <u>NAS:</u> Therefore, *I will always* be ready <u>KJV:</u> to put you *always* in remembrance of <u>INT:</u> Therefore I remind *always* you to put in remembrance

Strong's Greek 104 7 Occurrences

< 627. apologia 📐

Strong's Concordance apologia: a speech in defense Original Word: ἀπολογία, ας, ή Part of Speech: Noun, Feminine Transliteration: apologia Phonetic Spelling: (ap-ol-og-ee'-ah) Definition: a speech in defense Usage: a verbal defense (particularly in a law court). HELPS Word-studies

627 *apología* (from 575 /*apó*, "from" and 3056 /*lógos*, "intelligent reasoning") – properly, a well-reasoned reply; a *thought-out response* to adequately address the issue(s) that is raised.

<u>627</u> /*apología* ("reasoned defense") is the term for making *a legal defense* in an ancient court. Today <u>627</u> /*apología* ("biblical apologetics") is used for supplying *evidences for the Christian faith*.

[An "apology" in *classical* times had nothing to do with saying, "I'm sorry," but rather was a *reasoned argument (defense)* that presented *evidence* (supplied *compelling proof*).]

NAS Exhaustive Concordance Word Origin from <u>apologeomai</u> Definition a speech in defense NASB Translation defense (7), vindication (1). Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 627: ἀπολογία

 $\dot{\alpha}$ πολογία, $\dot{\alpha}$ πολογίας, ή (see $\dot{\alpha}$ πολογέομαι), verbal defense, speech in

defense: <u>Acts 25:16</u>; <u>2 Corinthians 7:11</u>; <u>Philippians 1:7, 17</u> (16); <u>2 Timothy 4:16</u>; with a dative of the person who is to hear the defense, to whom one labors to excuse or to make good his cause: <u>1 Corinthians 9:3</u>; <u>1 Peter 3:15</u>; in the same sense, ή $\dot{\alpha}\pi o\lambda o\gamma i\alpha$ ή $\pi o\dot{\alpha} \varsigma \tau \iota v\alpha$, <u>Acts 22:1</u> (Xenophon, mem. 4, 8, 5).

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

answer for oneself, clearing of self, defense.

From the same as <u>apologeomai</u>; a plea ("apology") -- answer (for self), clearing of self, defence.

see GREEK apologeomai

Englishman's Concordance

Acts 22:1 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ὑμᾶς νυνὶ ἀπολογίας <u>NAS:</u> hear *my defense* which I now <u>KJV:</u> my *defence* [which I make] now <u>INT:</u> you now *defense*

Acts 25:16 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> τόπον τε $\dot{\alpha}$ πολογίας λάβοι περὶ <u>NAS:</u> an opportunity to make his defense against <u>KJV:</u> licence to answer for himself concerning <u>INT:</u> opportunity and of defense he may get concerning

1 Corinthians 9:3 N-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> Ή ἐμὴ ἀπολογία τοῖς ἐμὲ <u>NAS:</u> My defense to those who examine <u>KJV:</u> Mine answer to them that do examine me <u>INT:</u> my defense to those me

2 Corinthians 7:11 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> σπουδήν ἀλλὰ ἀπολογίαν ἀλλὰ ἀγανάκτησιν <u>NAS:</u> in you: what vindication of yourselves, what <u>KJV:</u> yea, [what] clearing of yourselves, yea, <u>INT:</u> earnestness but [what] defense but anger

Philippians 1:7 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν τῆ ἀπολογία καὶ βεβαιώσει <u>NAS:</u> in my imprisonment *and in the defense* and confirmation KJV: and *in the defence* and <u>INT:</u> in the *defense* and confirmation

Philippians 1:16 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> ὅτι εἰς ἀπολογίαν τοῦ εὐαγγελίου <u>NAS:</u> that I am appointed *for the defense* of the gospel; <u>INT:</u> that for *defense* of the gospel

2 Timothy 4:16 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ποώτη μου ἀπολογία οὐδείς μοι <u>NAS:</u> At my first *defense* no one supported <u>KJV:</u> my first *answer* no man stood <u>INT:</u> first of me *defense* no one me

1 Peter 3:15 N-AFS

<u>GRK</u>: ἀεὶ ποὸς ἀπολογίαν παντὶ τῷ <u>NAS</u>: [being] ready to make a defense to everyone <u>KJV</u>: to [give] an answer to every man <u>INT</u>: [be] always for a defense to everyone

Strong's Greek 627 8 Occurrences



Strong's Concordance

logos: a word (as embodying an idea), a statement, a speech Original Word: λ όγος, ου, όPart of Speech: Noun, Masculine Transliteration: logos Phonetic Spelling: (log'-os) Definition: a word (as embodying an idea), a statement, a speech Usage: a word, speech, divine utterance, analogy.

HELPS Word-studies

3056 *lógos* (from 3004 /*légō*, "speaking to a conclusion") – a *word*, being the expression of a *thought*; a saying. 3056 /*lógos* ("word") is preeminently used of *Christ* (Jn 1:1), expressing the *thoughts* of the Father through the Spirit.

[3056 (lógos) is a common term (used 330 times in the NT) with regards to a person sharing a message (discourse, "communication-speech"). 3056 (lógos) is a broad term meaning "reasoning expressed by words."]

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin from legó Definition a word (as embodying an idea), a statement, a speech NASB Translation account (7), account* (1), accounting (2), accounts (2), answer (1), appearance (1), complaint (1), exhortation* (1), have to do (1), instruction (1), length* (1), matter (4), matters (1), message (10), news (3), preaching (1), question (2), reason (2), reasonable (1), remark (1), report (1), said (1), say (1), saying (4), sayings (1), speaker (1), speech (10), statement (18), story (1), talk (1), teaching (2), thing (2), things (1), utterance (2), what he says (1), what* (1), word (179), words (61).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 3056: λόγος

 λ όγος, λ όγου, ό (λ έγω) (from Homer down), the Sept. especially for דְּבָר, also for אָלֶה and אָלֶר; properly, **a collecting, collection** (see λ έγω) — and that, as well of those things which are put together in thought, as of those which, having been thought i. e. gathered together in the mind, are expressed in words. Accordingly, a twofold use of the term is to be distinguished: one which relates to speaking, and one which relates to thinking.

I. As respects speech:

1. a word, yet not in the grammatical sense (equivalent to vocabulum, the mere name of an object), but language, vox, i. e. a word which, uttered by the living voice, embodies a conception or idea; (hence, it differs from $\dot{\eta}\mu\alpha$ and $\check{\epsilon}\pi\sigma\varsigma$ (which see; cf. also $\lambda\alpha\lambda\dot{\epsilon}\omega$, at the beginning)): Hebrews 12:19; $\dot{\alpha}\pi\sigma\kappa\varrho\iota\theta\eta\nu\alpha\iota\lambda\delta\gamma\rho\nu$, Matthew 22:46; $\epsilon\dot{\iota}\pi\epsilon\iota\nu\lambda\delta\gamma\phi$, Matthew 8:8 (Rec. $\lambda\delta\gamma\sigma\nu$ (cf. $\epsilon\iota\pi\sigma\nu$, 3 a. at the end)); Luke 7:7; $\lambda\alpha\lambda\eta\sigma\alpha\iota\pi\dot{\epsilon}\nu\tau\epsilon$, $\mu\nu\varrho\iota\sigma\nu\varsigma$, $\lambda\delta\gamma\sigma\nu\varsigma$, 1 Corinthians 14:19; $\delta\iota\delta\sigma\nu\alpha\iota\lambda\delta\gamma\sigma\nu$ κατά τίνος, to utter a distinct word, intelligible speech, 1 Corinthians 14:9; $\epsilon\iota\pi\epsilon\iota\nu\lambda\delta\gamma\sigma\nu$ κατά τίνος, to speak a word against, to the injury of, one, Matthew 12:32; also $\epsilon\iota\varsigma\tau\iota\nu\alpha$, Luke 12:10; to drive out demons $\lambda\delta\gamma\phi$, Matthew

<u>8:16</u>; ἐπερωτᾶν τινα ἐν λόγοις ἱκανοῖς, <u>Luke 23:9</u>; of the words of a conversation, ἀντιβάλλειν λόγους, <u>Luke 24:17</u>.

2. what someone has said; a saying;

a. universally: Matthew 19:22 (T omits); Mark 5:36 (cf, Buttmann, 302 (259) note); ; Luke 1:29; Luke 20:20, 22 (Tr marginal reading WH οήματος); John 2:22; John 4:39, 50; John <u>6:60; John 7:36; John 15:20; John 18:9; John 19:8; Acts 7:29; ὁ λόγος οὖτος</u>, this (twofold) saying (of the people), Luke 7:17, cf. ; $\tau \acute{o} \nu \alpha \dot{\nu} \tau \acute{o} \nu \lambda \acute{o} \gamma o \nu \epsilon i \pi \acute{\omega} \nu$, Matthew 26:44; (Mark 14:39); $\pi\alpha\gamma\iota\delta\epsilon\dot{\nu}\epsilon\nu\tau\iota\nu\alpha\dot{\epsilon}\nu\lambda\dot{\delta}\gamma\omega$, in a word or saying which they might elicit from him and turn into an accusation, Matthew 22:15; $\dot{\alpha}\gamma\rho\epsilon\dot{\nu}\epsilon\nu\tau\nu\alpha\lambda\dot{\rho}\gamma\omega$, i. e. by propounding a question, Mark 12:13; plural, Luke 1:20; Acts 5:5, 24; with the genitive of the contents: $\delta \lambda \delta \gamma \delta \zeta \epsilon \pi \alpha \gamma \gamma \epsilon \lambda (\alpha \zeta, Romans 9:9; \delta \lambda \delta \gamma \delta \zeta \tau \eta \zeta \delta \delta \delta \delta \omega \omega \sigma (\alpha \zeta, Hebrews)$ <u>7:28</u>; λόγος παρακλήσεως, <u>Acts 13:15</u>; ό λόγος τῆς μαρτυρίας, <u>Revelation</u> <u>12:11</u>; οί λόγοι τῆς προφητείας, <u>Revelation 1:3</u> (Tdf. τόν λόγον); <u>Revelation 22:6f, 10</u>, 18; ό προφητικός λόγος, the prophetic promise, collectively of the sum of the O. T. prophecies, particularly the Messianic, <u>2 Peter 1:19</u>; of the sayings and statements of teachers: $0i \lambda \delta \gamma 0i 0 \tilde{v} \tau 0i$, the sayings previously related, <u>Matthew</u> <u>7:24</u> (here L Tr WH brackets $\tau o \dot{\tau} \tau \sigma \sigma c$); <u>Matthew 7:26</u>; <u>Luke 9:28</u>; <u>oi</u> $\lambda \dot{\sigma} \gamma \sigma \iota \tau \dot{\tau} \tau \sigma c$, the words, commands, counsels, promises, etc., of any teacher, Matthew 10:14; Matthew 24:35; Mark 8:38; Luke 9:44; John 14:24; Acts 20:35; λόγοι ἀληθινοί, Revelation 19:9; Revelation 21:5; πιστοί, Revelation 22:6; κενοί, Ephesians 5:6: πλαστοι, 2 Peter 2:3 (cf. Winers Grammar, 217 (204));

b. of the sayings of God; α . equivalent to decree, mandate, order: <u>Romans 9:28</u>; with $\tau o \tilde{\upsilon} \Theta \epsilon o \tilde{\upsilon}$ added, 2 Peter 3:5,

7 (Rst G Tr text); ὁ λόγος τοῦ Θεοῦ ἐγένετο πρός τινα (a phrase frequent in the O. T.), John 10:35. β. of the moral precepts given by God in the O. T.: Mark 7:13; (Matthew 15:6 L Tr WH text); Romans 13:9; Galatians 5:14 (cf. οἱ δέκα λόγοι (Exodus 34:28; Deuteronomy 10:4 (cf. ἰήματα,); Philo, quis rer. div. her. § 35; de decalog. § 9); Josephus, Antiquities 3, 6, 5 (cf. 5, 5)). γ. equivalent to promise: ὁ λόγος τῆς ἀκοῆς (equivalent to ὁ ἀκουσθεις), Hebrews 4:2; ὁ λόγος τοῦ Θεοῦ, Romans 9:6; plural Romans 3:4; universally, a divine declaration recorded in the O. T., John 12:38; John 15:25; 1 Corinthians 15:54. δ. διά λόγου Θεοῦ etc. through prayer in which the language of the O. T. is employed: 1 Timothy 4:5; cf. DeWette and Huther at the passage ε. ὁ λόγος τοῦ Θεοῦ, as ¬ζιβεοῦ, as ¬ζιβεοῦ, as often in the O. T. prophets, "an

oracle or utterance by which God discloses, to the prophets or through the prophets, future events": used collectively of the sum of such utterances, Revelation 1:2, 9; cf. Düsterdieck and

Bleek ad the passages cited c. what is declared, a thought, declaration,

aphorism (Latinsententia): τόν λόγον τοῦτον (reference is made to what follows, so that γάQ in <u>Revelation 1:12</u> is explicative), <u>Matthew 19:11</u>; **a dictum, maxim or weighty saying**: <u>1 Timothy 1:15</u>; <u>1 Timothy 3:1</u>; <u>2 Timothy 2:11</u>; <u>Titus 3:8</u>; equivalent to **proverb**, John <u>4:37</u> (as sometimes in classical Greek, e. g. (Aeschylus the Sept. adverb Theb. 218); ὁ παλαιός λόγος, Plato, Phaedr., p. 240c.; conviv., p. 195 b.; legg. 6, p. 757 a.; Gorgias, p. 499 c.; verum est verbum quod memoratur, ubi amici, ibi apes, Plautus Truc. 4, 4, 32; add, Terence, Andr. 2, 5, 15; others).

3. discourse (Latinoratio);

a. the act of speaking, speech: <u>Acts 14:12; 2 Corinthians 10:10; James 3:2;</u> διά λόγου, by word of month, <u>Acts 15:27;</u> opposed to δἰ ἐπιστολῶν, <u>2 Thessalonians</u> <u>2:15; διά λόγου πολλοῦ, <u>Acts 15:32;</u> λόγῷ πολλῷ, <u>Acts</u> <u>20:2;</u> πεϱί οὖ πολύς ἡμῖν ὁ λόγος, of whom we have many things to say, <u>Hebrews</u> <u>5:11; ὁ λόγος ὑμῶν, Matthew 5:37; Colossians 4:6;</u> λόγος κολακείας, <u>1 Thessalonians</u> <u>2:5. λόγος is distinguished from σοφία in 1 Corinthians 2:1; from ἀναστροφή, 1 Timothy</u> <u>4:12; from δύναμις, 1 Corinthians 4:19; 1 Thessalonians 1:5; from ἔργον, Romans 15:18; 2</u> <u>Corinthians 10:11; Colossians 3:17; from ἔργον καί ἀλήθεια, 1 John 3:18</u> (see ἔργον, 3, p. 248a bottom); οὐδενός λόγου τίμιον, not worth mentioning (λόγου ἄξιον, Herodotus 4, 28; cf. German der Rede werth), i. e. a thing of no value, <u>Acts</u> <u>20:24</u> T Tr WH (see II. 2 below).</u>

b. equivalent to the faculty of speech: Ephesians 6:19; skill and practice in speaking: ἰδιώτης τῷ λγόω ἀλλ' οὐ τῆ γνώσει, 2 Corinthians 11:6; δυνατός ἐν ἔργω καί λόγω, Luke

<u>24:19</u> ($åν\delta \rho \alpha \zeta \lambda \delta \gamma \omega \delta \nu \alpha \tau \delta \nu \zeta$, Diodorus 13, 101); $\lambda \delta \gamma \delta \zeta \sigma \delta \rho \delta \alpha \zeta$, the art of speaking to the purpose about things pertaining to wisdom or knowledge, <u>1 Corinthians</u> <u>12:8</u>.

c. a kind (or style) of speaking: $\dot{\epsilon} v \pi \alpha v \tau i \lambda \dot{\delta} \gamma \omega$, <u>1 Corinthians 1:5</u> (A. V. utterance).

d. continuous speaking, discourse, such as in the N. T. is characteristic of teachers: Luke 4:32, 36; John 4:41; Acts 4:4 (cf. Acts 3:12-26); Acts 20:7; 1 Corinthians 1:17; 1 Corinthians 2:1; plural, Matthew 7:28; Matthew 19:1; Matthew 26:1; Luke 9:26; Acts 2:40; δυνατός ἐν λόγοις καί ἔργοις αὐτοῦ, Acts 7:22. Hence, the thought of the subject being uppermost,

e. instruction: Colossians 4:3; Titus 2:8; 1 Peter 3:1; joined with $\delta_1\delta_{\alpha\sigma\kappa\alpha\lambda(\alpha)}$, 1 Timothy 5:17; with a genitive of the teacher, John 5:24; John 8:52; John 15:20; John 17:20; Acts 2:41; 1

<u>Corinthians 2:4</u>; <u>2</u> Corinthians 1:18 (cf. <u>2</u> Corinthians 1:19); ό λόγος ό ἐμός, John 8:31, 37, 43, 51; John 14:23; τινα λόγω, with what instruction, <u>1</u> Corinthians 15:2 (where construe, εἰ κατέχετε, τίνι λόγω etc.; cf. Buttmann, §§ 139,58; 151,20); equivalent to κήρυγμα, **preaching**, with the genitive of the object: λόγος ἀληθείας, <u>2</u> Corinthians 6:7; James 1:18; ό λόγος τῆς ἀληθείας, <u>Colossians 1:5</u>; Ephesians 1:13; <u>2</u> Timothy 2:15; τῆς καταλλαγῆς, <u>2</u> Corinthians 5:19; ό λόγος τῆς σωτηρίας ταύτης, concerning this salvation (i. e. the salvation obtained through Christ) (cf. Winers Grammar, 237 (223); Buttmann, 162 (141)), Acts 13:26; ὁ λόγος τῆς ἀρχῆς τοῦ Χριστοῦ λόγος, the first instruction concerning Christ (cf. Buttmann, 155 (136); Winer's Grammar, 188 (177)), Hebrews <u>6:1</u>. Hence,

4. in an objective sense, what is communicated by instruction, doctrine: universally, Acts <u>18:15</u>; \dot{o} λόγος αὐτῶν, <u>2 Timothy 2:17</u>; plural ἡμέτεροι λόγοι, <u>2 Timothy</u> 4:15; ὑγιαίνοντες λόγοι, 2 Timothy 1:13; with a genitive of object added, τοῦ κυρίου, 1 <u>Timothy 6:3</u>; $\tau\eta\varsigma$ $\pi i\sigma\tau\epsilon\omega\varsigma$, the doctrines of faith (see $\pi i\sigma\tau\iota\varsigma$, 1 c. β .), <u>1 Timothy 4:6</u>. specifically, the doctrine concerning the attainment through Christ of salvation in the kingdom of God: simply, Matthew 13:20-23; Mark 4:14-20; Mark 8:32; Mark 16:20; Luke 1:2; Luke 8:12; Acts 8:4; Acts 10:44; Acts 11:19; Acts 14:25; Acts 17:11; Galatians 6:6; Philippians 1:14; 1 Thessalonians 1:6; 2 Timothy 4:2; 1 Peter <u>2:8</u>; $\tau \dot{o} \nu \lambda \dot{o} \gamma o \nu$, $\ddot{o} \nu \dot{\alpha} \pi \dot{\epsilon} \sigma \tau \epsilon \iota \lambda \epsilon \tau o \tilde{\iota} \varsigma$ etc. the doctrine which he commanded to be delivered to, etc. Acts 10:36 (but L WH text omit; Tr brackets ὄν; cf. Winers Grammar, § 62, 3 at the end; Buttmann, § 131, 13); τόν λόγον ἀκούειν, Luke 8:15; John 14:24; Acts 4:4; 1 John <u>2:7</u>; $\lambda \alpha \lambda \epsilon \tilde{i} v$, John 15:3 (see other examples under the word $\lambda \alpha \lambda \epsilon \omega$, 5 under the end); $\dot{\alpha}\pi\epsilon\iota\theta\epsilon\bar{\iota}v\tau\bar{\omega}\lambda\dot{o}\gamma\omega$, <u>1 Peter 2:8</u>; <u>1 Peter 3:1</u>; $\delta\iota\delta\alpha\chi\eta\pi\iota\sigma\tau\sigma\bar{\upsilon}\lambda\dot{o}\gamma\sigma\bar{\upsilon}$, <u>Titus 1:9</u>; with the genitive of the teacher: $\delta \lambda \delta \gamma \delta v \alpha v \tau \tilde{\omega} v$, Acts 2:41; with the genitive of the author: τοῦ Θεοῦ, Luke 5:1; Luke 8:11, 21; Luke 11:28; John 17:6, 14; 1 Corinthians 14:36; 2 Corinthians 4:2; Colossians 1:25; 2 Timothy 2:9; Titus 1:3; Titus 2:5; Hebrews 13:7; 1 John 1:10; 1 John 2:5, 14; Revelation 6:9; Revelation 20:4; very often in the book of Acts: Acts 4:29, 31; Acts 6:2, 7; Acts 8:14; Acts 11:1, 19; Acts 12:24; Acts 13:5, 7, 44, 46; Acts 17:13; Acts <u>18:11;</u> opposed to $\lambda \dot{0} \gamma O \zeta \dot{\alpha} \nu \theta Q \dot{\omega} \pi \omega \nu$ (Buttmann, § 151, 14), <u>1 Thessalonians</u> 2:13; λόγος ζῶν Θ εοῦ, 1 Peter 1:23; ὁ λόγος τοῦ κυρίου, Acts 8:25; Acts 13:48 ((WH text Tr marginal reading $\Theta \varepsilon o \tilde{v}$)); Acts 15:35; Acts 19:10, 20; 1 Thessalonians 1:8; 2 Thessalonians 3:1; τοῦ Χριστοῦ, Colossians 3:16; Revelation 3:8; with the genitive of apposition, $\tau o \tilde{v} \epsilon \dot{v} \alpha \gamma \gamma \epsilon \lambda (o v, Acts 15:7; with the genitive of the$ object, $\tau\eta\varsigma\chi\dot{\alpha}\varrho$ ιτος τοῦ Θεοῦ, Acts 14:3; Acts 20:32; δικαιοσύνης (see δικαιοσύνη,

1 a.), <u>Hebrews 5:13</u>; with the genitive of quality, $\tau \tilde{\eta} \varsigma \zeta \omega \tilde{\eta} \varsigma$, containing in itself the true life and imparting it to men, <u>Philippians 2:16</u>.

5. anything reported in speech; a narration, narrative: of a written narrative, a continuous account of things done, Acts 1:1 (often so in Greek writings from Herodotus down (cf. Liddell and Scott, under the word, A. IV.)); a fictitious narrative, a story, Matthew 28:15, cf. Matthew 28:13. report (in a good sense): $\delta \lambda \delta \gamma \circ \varsigma$ the news concerning the success of the Christian cause, Acts 11:22; $\pi \epsilon \varrho i \tau i v \circ \varsigma$, Luke 5:15; rumor, i. e. current story, John 21:23; $\lambda \delta \gamma \circ v \check{\epsilon} \chi \epsilon \iota \tau i v \circ \varsigma$, to have the (unmerited) reputation of any excellence, Colossians 2:23 (so $\lambda \delta \gamma \circ v \check{\epsilon} \chi \epsilon \iota \tau i \varsigma$ followed by an infinitive, Herodotus 5, 66; Plato, epin., p. 987b.; (see especially Lightfoot on Colossians, the passage cited (cf. Liddell and Scott, under the word A. III. 3))).

6. matter under discussion, thing spoken of, affair: <u>Matthew 21:24</u>; <u>Mark 11:29</u>; <u>Luke</u> 20:3; <u>Acts 8:21</u>; <u>Acts 15:6</u>, and often in Greek writings (Liddell and Scott, under A. VIII.); a matter in dispute, case, suit at law (as דְּבָר זו <u>Exodus 18:16</u>; <u>Exodus</u> 22:8): Éxeiv $\lambda \dot{0} \gamma ov \pi \varrho \dot{0} \varsigma \tau iv \alpha$, to have a ground of action against anyone, <u>Acts 19:38</u>, cf. Kypke at the passage; $\pi \alpha \varrho \varepsilon \kappa \tau \dot{0} \varsigma \lambda \dot{0} \gamma ov \pi \varrho \varrho \kappa \tau \dot{0} \varsigma$ ((cf. II. 6 below) דְּבָר זֵל (or דְּבָר זֵל כָר) pelitzsch) <u>Matthew 5:32</u>; (L WH marginal reading).

7. thing spoken of or talked about; event; deed (often so in Greek writings from Herodotus down): διαφημίζειν τόν λόγον, to blaze abroad the occurrence, Mark
1:45; plural Luke 1:4 (as often in the O. T.; μετά τούς λόγους τούτους, 1 Macc. 7:33).

II. Its use as respects the mind, alone, Latinratio; i. e.:

1. reason, the mental faculty of thinking, meditating, reasoning, calculating, etc.: once so in the phrase $\delta \lambda \delta \gamma \circ \zeta \tau \circ \tilde{\upsilon} \Theta \epsilon \circ \tilde{\upsilon}$, of the divine mind, pervading and noting all things by its proper force, <u>Hebrews 4:12</u>.

2. account, i. e. regard, consideration: $\lambda \dot{0} \gamma o \nu \pi o \iota \epsilon \iota \sigma \theta \alpha \iota \tau \iota \nu o \varsigma$, to have regard for, make account of a thing, care for a thins, <u>Acts 20:24</u> R G (Job 22:4; Herodotus 1, 4. 13 etc.; Aeschylus, Prom. 231; Theocritus, 3, 33; Demosthenes, Josephus, Dionysius Halicarnassus, Plutarch, others (cf. Liddell and Scott, under the word, B. II. 1)); also $\lambda \dot{0} \gamma o \nu \check{\epsilon} \chi \epsilon \iota \nu \tau \iota \nu o \varsigma$, Acts, the passage cited Lachmann (Tobit 6:16 (15)) (cf. I. 3 a. above).

3. account, i. e. reckoning, score: $\delta \delta \sigma \epsilon \omega \varsigma \kappa \alpha i \lambda \eta \psi \epsilon \omega \varsigma$ (see $\delta \delta \sigma \iota \varsigma$, 1), <u>Philippians</u> <u>4:15</u> (where cf. Lightfoot); $\epsilon \iota \varsigma \lambda \delta \gamma \circ \nu \psi \mu \tilde{\omega} \nu$, to your account, i. e. tropically, to your advantage, <u>Philippians 4:17</u>; $\sigma \nu \nu \alpha i \varrho \epsilon \nu \lambda \delta \gamma \circ \nu$ (an expression not found in Greek authors), to make a reckoning, settle accounts, <u>Matthew 18:23</u>; <u>Matthew 25:19</u>. **4. account,** i. e. answer or explanation in reference to judgment: $\lambda \dot{\delta} \gamma \delta \nu \delta \iota \dot{\delta} \nu \alpha \iota$ (as often in Greek authors), to give or render an account, <u>Romans 14:12</u> R G T WH L marginal reading Tr marginal reading; also $\dot{\alpha} \pi \delta \delta \dot{\delta} \delta \nu \alpha \iota$, <u>Hebrews 13:17</u>; <u>1 Peter 4:5</u>; with the genitive of the thing, <u>Luke 16:2</u>; <u>Acts 19:40</u> (R G); $\pi \epsilon \varrho \iota \tau \iota \nu \sigma \sigma \delta \delta \delta \nu \alpha \iota$, <u>Matthew 12:36</u>; (<u>Acts 19:40</u> L T Tr WH); $\tau \iota \nu \alpha \lambda \delta \gamma \delta \nu \sigma \nu \pi \epsilon \varrho \iota \tau \iota \nu \sigma \sigma \delta \delta \delta \nu \alpha \iota$, <u>Peter 3:15</u> (Plato, polit., p. 285 e.).

5. relation: πρός ὄν ἡμῖν ὁ λόγος, with whom as judge we stand in relation (A. V. have to do), <u>Hebrews 4:13</u>; κατά λόγον, as is right, justly, <u>Acts 18:14</u> (A. V. reason would (cf. Polybius 1, 62, 4. 5; 5, 110, 10)) (παρά λόγον, unjustly, 2 Macc. 4:36; 3Macc. 7:8).

6. reason, cause, ground: $\tau(\nu \iota \lambda \acute{o} \gamma \omega)$, for what reason? why? <u>Acts</u>

10:29 (ἐκ τίνος λόγου; Aeschylus Choeph. 515; ἐξ οὐδενός λόγου, Sophocles Phil. 730; τίνι δικαίω λόγω κτλ.; Plato, Gorgias, p. 512

c.); $\pi \alpha \varrho \epsilon \kappa \tau \dot{\delta} \varsigma \lambda \dot{\delta} \gamma o \upsilon \pi o \varrho \upsilon \epsilon i \alpha \varsigma$ (Vulg.excepta fornicationis causa) is generally referred to this head, <u>Matthew 5:32</u>; (<u>Matthew 19:9</u> L WH marginal reading); but since where $\lambda \dot{\delta} \gamma \circ \varsigma$ is used in this sense the genitive is not added, it has seemed best to include this passage among those mentioned in I. 6 above.

III. In several passages in the writings of John $\delta \lambda \delta \gamma o \zeta$ denotes the essential Word of God, i. e. the personal (hypostatic) wisdom and power in union with God, his minister in the creation and government of the universe, the cause of all the world's life both physical and ethical, which for the procurement of man's salvation put on human nature in the person of Jesus the Messiah and shone forth conspicuously from his words and deeds: John 1:1, 14; (1 John 5:7 Rec.); with $\tau \eta \zeta \zeta \omega \eta \zeta$ added (see $\zeta \omega \eta$, 2 a.), 1 John 1:1; $\tau o \tilde{\upsilon} \Theta \epsilon o \tilde{\upsilon}$, Revelation 19:13 (although the interpretation which refers this passage to the hypostatic $\lambda \delta \gamma o \zeta$ is disputed by some, as by Baur, Neutest. Theologie, p. 216f). Respecting the combined Hebrew and Greek elements out of which this conception originated among the Alexandrian Jews, see especially Lücke, Comm. üb.

d. Evang. des Johan. edition 3, i., pp. 249-294; (cf. especially B. D. American edition under the word (and for works which have appeared subsequently, see Weiss in Meyer on John edition 6; Schürer, Neutest. Zeitgesch. § 34 II.); Lightfoot on <u>Colossians 1:15</u>, p. 143f; and for references to the use of the term in heathen, Jewish, and Christian writings, see Sophocles Lexicon, under the word, 10).

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

a word, the Word

From <u>lego</u>; something said (including the thought); by implication, a topic (subject of discourse), also reasoning (the mental faculty) or motive; by extension, a computation; specially, (with the article in John) the Divine Expression (i.e. Christ) -- account, cause, communication, X concerning, doctrine, fame, X have to do, intent, matter, mouth, preaching, question, reason, + reckon, remove, say(-ing), shew, X speaker, speech, talk, thing, + none of these things move me, tidings, treatise, utterance, word, work.

see GREEK lego

Englishman's Concordance

<u>Matthew 5:32 N-GMS</u> <u>GRK:</u> αὐτοῦ παǫεκτὸς **λόγου** ποǫνείας ποιεῖ <u>NAS:</u> except for [the] reason of unchastity, <u>KJV:</u> saving for the cause of fornication, <u>INT:</u> of him except on account of sexual immorality causes

Matthew 5:37 N-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> δὲ ὁ λόγος ὑμῶν ναὶ <u>NAS:</u> But let your statement be, 'Yes, yes <u>KJV:</u> let your communication be, Yea, <u>INT:</u> moreover the statement of you Yes

Matthew 7:24 N-AMP

<u>GRK:</u> μου τοὺς λόγους τούτους καὶ <u>NAS:</u> hears these *words* of Mine and acts <u>KJV:</u> heareth these *sayings* of mine, and <u>INT:</u> my *words* these and

Matthew 7:26 N-AMP

<u>GRK:</u> μου τοὺς λόγους τούτους καὶ <u>NAS:</u> these *words* of Mine <u>KJV:</u> these *sayings* of mine, <u>INT:</u> my *words* these and

Matthew 7:28 N-AMP

<u>GRK:</u> Ἰησοῦς τοὺς **λόγους** τούτους ἐξεπλήσσοντο <u>NAS:</u> these words, the crowds <u>KJV:</u> these sayings, the people <u>INT:</u> Jesus the words these were astonished

Matthew 8:8 N-DMS

<u>GRK:</u> μόνον εἰπὲ λόγω καὶ ἰαθήσεται <u>NAS:</u> say *the word*, and my servant <u>KJV:</u> but speak *the word* only, and <u>INT:</u> only speak *the word* And will be healed

Matthew 8:16 N-DMS

<u>GRK</u>: τὰ πνεύματα λόγω καὶ πάντας <u>NAS</u>: out the spirits *with a word*, and healed <u>KJV</u>: the spirits *with [his] word*, and <u>INT</u>: the spirits *by a word* and all

Matthew 10:14 N-AMP

<u>GRK:</u> ἀκούση τοὺς **λόγους** ὑμῶν ἐξεǫχόμενοι <u>NAS:</u> heed *your words*, as you go <u>KJV:</u> your *words*, when ye depart out <u>INT:</u> will hear the *words* of you going forth

Matthew 12:32 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐἀν εἴπη λόγον κατὰ τοῦ <u>NAS:</u> Whoever speaks *a word* against the Son <u>KJV:</u> speaketh *a word* against <u>INT:</u> if speaks *a word* against the

Matthew 12:36 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> πεοὶ αὐτοῦ **λόγον** ἐν ἡμέο̞α <u>NAS:</u> they shall give *an accounting* for it in the day <u>KJV:</u> they shall give *account* thereof <u>INT:</u> of it *an account* in day

Matthew 12:37 N-GMP

<u>GRK:</u> γὰο τῶν λόγων σου δικαιωθήση <u>NAS:</u> For by your words you will be justified, <u>KJV:</u> thy words thou shalt be justified, <u>INT:</u> indeed the words of you you will be justified

Matthew 12:37 N-GMP

<u>GRK:</u> ἐκ τῶν λόγων σου καταδικασθήση <u>NAS:</u> you will be justified, *and by your words* you will be condemned. <u>KJV:</u> by thy *words* thou shalt be condemned. <u>INT:</u> by the *words* of you you will be condemned

Matthew 13:19 N-AMS

GRK: ἀκούοντος τὸν λόγον τῆς βασιλείας

<u>NAS:</u> hears *the word* of the kingdom <u>KJV:</u> one heareth *the word* of the kingdom, <u>INT:</u> hears the *word* of the kingdom

Matthew 13:20 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> ό τὸν λ όγον ἀκούων καὶ <u>NAS:</u> is the man who hears *the word* and immediately <u>KJV:</u> is he that heareth *the word*, and anon <u>INT:</u> he who the *word* hears and

Matthew 13:21 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> διὰ τὸν **λόγον** εὐθὺς σκανδαλίζεται <u>NAS:</u> because of the word, immediately <u>KJV:</u> because of the word, by and by <u>INT:</u> on account of the word immediately he falls away

Matthew 13:22 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> δ τὸν **λόγον** ἀκούων καὶ <u>NAS:</u> is the man who hears *the word*, and the worry <u>KJV:</u> he that heareth *the word*; and the care <u>INT:</u> he who the *word* hears and

Matthew 13:22 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> συμπνίγει τὸν **λόγον** καὶ ἄκαǫπος <u>NAS:</u> choke *the word*, and it becomes <u>KJV:</u> choke *the word*, and <u>INT:</u> choke the *word* and unfruitful

Matthew 13:23 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> ό τὸν λ όγον ἀκούων καὶ <u>NAS:</u> is the man who hears *the word* and understands <u>KJV:</u> that heareth *the word*, and <u>INT:</u> he who the *word* hears and

Matthew 15:6 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> ήκυοώσατε τὸν **λόγον** τοῦ θεοῦ <u>NAS:</u> .' And [by this] you invalidated *the word* of God <u>INT:</u> you made void the *commandment* of God

Matthew 15:12 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> ἀκούσαντες τὸν λόγον ἐσκανδαλίσθησαν <u>NAS</u>: when they heard this statement?

<u>KJV:</u> after they heard *this saying?* <u>INT:</u> having heard the *saying* were offended

Matthew 15:23 N-AMS

<u>GRK</u>: ἀπεκρίθη αὐτῆ **λόγον** καὶ προσελθόντες <u>NAS</u>: But He did not answer *her a word*. And His disciples <u>KJV</u>: her not *a word*. And his <u>INT</u>: he answered her *a word* And having come to [him]

Matthew 18:23 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> $\eta \theta \epsilon \lambda \eta \sigma \epsilon \nu \sigma \sigma \nu \tilde{\alpha} \rho \alpha \iota \lambda \delta \gamma \sigma \nu \mu \epsilon \tau \dot{\alpha} \tau \tilde{\omega} \nu$ <u>NAS:</u> to settle *accounts* with his slaves. <u>KJV:</u> would take *account* of his <u>INT:</u> would settle accounts *accounts* with the

Matthew 19:1 N-AMP

<u>GRK:</u> Ἰησοῦς τοὺς λόγους τούτους μετῆφεν <u>NAS:</u> these *words*, He departed <u>KJV:</u> these *sayings*, he departed <u>INT:</u> Jesus the *words* these he withdrew

Matthew 19:11 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> χωǫοῦσιν τὸν λόγον τοῦτον ἀλλ' <u>NAS:</u> this *statement*, but [only] those to whom <u>KJV:</u> this *saying*, save <u>INT:</u> receive the *statement* this but only [those]

Matthew 19:22 N-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> νεανίσκος τὸν **λόγον** τοῦτον ἀπῆλθεν <u>NAS:</u> this *statement*, he went away <u>KJV:</u> heard *that saying*, he went away <u>INT:</u> young man the *statement* this he went away

Strong's Greek 3056 331 Occurrences



Strong's Concordance

suneidésis: consciousness, spec. conscience

Original Word: συνείδησις, εως, ή Part of Speech: Noun, Feminine Transliteration: suneidésis Phonetic Spelling: (soon-i'-day-sis) Definition: consciousness, conscience Usage: the conscience, a persisting notion.

HELPS Word-studies

4893 syneidēsis (from $\frac{4862}{syn}$, "together with" and $\frac{1492}{eid\bar{o}}$ "to know, see") – properly, joint-knowing, i.e. conscience which joins moral and spiritual consciousness as part of being created in the divine image. Accordingly, *all* people have this God-given capacity to know right from wrong because each is a *free moral agent* (cf. Jn 1:4,7,9; Gen 1:26,27).

["Conscience (4893 /syneidēsis) is an innate discernment, self-judging consciousness" (A-S).]

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin from <u>suneidon</u> *Definition* consciousness, spec. conscience *NASB Translation* conscience (24), conscience' (4), consciences (1), consciousness (1).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 4893: συνείδησις

συνείδησις, συνειδήσεως, ή (συνεῖδον), Latinconscientia (literally, 'joint-knowledge'; see <u>σύν</u>, II. 4), i. e.

a. the consciousness of anything: with a genitive of the object, $\tau \tilde{\omega} \nu \dot{\alpha} \mu \alpha \varrho \tau \iota \tilde{\omega} \nu$, a soul conscious of sins, <u>Hebrews 10:2</u> ($\tau \tilde{\omega} \tilde{\nu} \mu \dot{\upsilon} \sigma \tilde{\omega} \upsilon \varsigma$, Diodorus 4, 65; $\sigma \tilde{\upsilon} \nu \epsilon \dot{\upsilon} \eta \epsilon \tilde{\upsilon} \gamma \epsilon \nu \eta \varsigma$, consciousness of nobility; a soul mindful of its noble origin, Herodian, 7, 1, 8 (3 edition, Bekker)).

b. "the soul as distinguishing between what is morally good and bad, prompting to do the former and shun the latter, commending the one, condemning the other; conscience": with a genitive of the subjunctive, ή συνείδησις τίνος, Romans 2:15 (where the idea of ή συνείδησις is further explained by καί μεταξύ ... ή καί ἀπολογουμένων (cf. Winers Grammar, 580 (539); see ἀπολογέομαι, 2, and συμμαρτυρέω)); Romans 9:1; 1 Corinthians 8:7 (cf. Winer's Grammar, § 30, 1 a.),; ; 2 Corinthians 1:12; 2 Corinthians 4:2; 2 Corinthians

5:11; <u>Hebrews 9:14</u> (ή τοῦ φαυλου συνείδησις, Philo, fragment, vol. ii, p. 659, Mangey edition (vi., p. 217f, Richter edition)); ή ἰδία συνείδησις, <u>1 Timothy</u>

<u>4:2</u>; $\ddot{\alpha}\lambda\lambda\eta$ συνείδησις equivalent to $\ddot{\alpha}\lambda\lambda$ ου τίνος συνείδησις, <u>1 Corinthians</u>

10:29; διά τήν συνείδησιν, for conscience' sake, because conscience requires it (viz., the conduct in question), Romans 13:5; in order not to occasion scruples of conscience (in another), <u>1 Corinthians 10:28</u>; μηδέν ἀνακρίνειν διά τήν συνείδησιν (anxiously) questioning nothing, as though such questioning were demanded by conscience, <u>1 Corinthians</u> 10:25, 27; διά συνείδησιν Θεοῦ, because conscience is impressed and governed by the idea of God (and so understands that griefs are to be borne according to God's will), <u>1 Peter</u> 2:19; ἡ συνείδησιν τοῦ εἰδώλου, a conscience impressed and controlled by an idea of the

idol (i. e. by a notion of the idol's existence and power), <u>1 Corinthians</u>

8:7 Rec.; τελειῶσαι τινα κατά τήν συνείδησιν (namely, αὐτοῦ), so to perfect one that his own conscience is satisfied, i. e. that he can regard himself as free from guilt, <u>Hebrews</u> 9:9; ἐλέγχεσθαι ὑπό τῆς συνειδήσεως John 8:9 (ὑπό τοῦ συνειδοτος, Philo de Josepho § 9 at the end; συνέχεσθαι τῆ συνειδήσει, Wis. 17:10); ἡ συνείδησις is said μαρτυρεῖν, <u>Romans 9:1</u>; συμμαρτύρειν, <u>Romans</u>

2:15; τό μαρτύριον τῆς συνειδήσεως, 2 Corinthians 1:12. With epithets: ἀσθενής, not strong enough to distinguish clearly between things lawful for a Christian and things unlawful, 1 Corinthians 8:7, cf. 1 Corinthians 8:10; συνείδησις ἀγαθή, a conscience reconciled to God, 1 Peter 3:21; free from guilt, consciousness of rectitude, of right conduct, Acts 23:1; 1 Timothy 1:5 (Herodian, 6, 3, 9 (4 edition, Bekker)); ἔχειν συνείδησιν ἀγαθήν, 1 Timothy 1:19; 1 Peter 3:16, (ἐν ἀγαθή συνείδησις ὑπάρχειν, Clement of Rome, 1 Cor. 41, 1 [ET]); ἔχειν συνείδησιν καλήν, Hebrews 13:18; συνείδησις καθαρά, 1 Timothy 3:9; 2 Timothy 1:3 (Clement of Rome, 1 Cor. 45, 7 [ET], cf. ἁγνή συνείδησις, ibid. 1, 3; καθαρός τῆ συνειδήσει, Ignatius ad Trall. 7, 2 [ET]); ἀπρόσκοπος, Acts 24:16; πονηρά, a mind conscious of wrong-doing, Hebrews

10:22 ((ἐν συνειδήσει ποιηρα, 'Teaching' etc. 4, 14 [ET]); ἀπρεπής, Lucian, amor. 49). ἡ συνείδησις καθαρίζεται ἀπό κτλ., <u>Hebrews 9:14</u>; μολύνεται, <u>1 Corinthians</u> <u>8:7</u>; μιαίνεται, <u>Titus</u>

<u>1:15</u> (μηδέν ἑκουσίως ψεύδεσθαι μηδέ μιαίνειν τήν αύτοῦ συνείδησιν, Dionysi us Halicarnassus, jud. Thucydides8ἄπασιν ἡμῖν ἡ συνείδησις Θεός, Menander 597, p. 103, Didot edition; βοοτοῖς ἄπασιν ἡ συνείδησις Θεός, ibid. 654, p. 101, Didot edition; Epictetus fragment 97 represents ἡ συνείδησις as filling the same office in adults which a tutor (παιδαγωγός, which see) holds toward boys; with Philo, Plutarch, and others, τό συνειδός is more common. In the Sept. once for גָּרָע , Ecclesiastes 10:20; (equivalent to **conscience**, Wis. 17:11; cf. Delitzsch, Brief an d. Röm., p. 11)). Cf. especially Jahnel, Diss. de conscientiae notione, qualis fuerit apud veteres et apud Christianos usque ad aevi medii exitum. Berol. 1862 (also the same, Ueber den Begr. Gewissen in d. Griech. Philos.

(Berlin, 1872)); Kähler, Das Gewissen. I. die Entwickelung seiner Namen u. seines Begriffes. i., Alterth. u. N. T. (Halle, 1878); (also in Herzog edition 2, under the word Gewissen; Zezschwitz, Profangräcität as above with, pp. 52-57; Schenkel, under the word Gewissen both in Herzog edition 1, and in his BL.; P. Ewald, De vocis συνείδησις ap. script. Novi Test. vi ac potestate (pp. 91; 1883); other references in Schaff-Herzog, under the word Conscience).

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

conscience.

From a prolonged form of <u>suneido</u>; co-perception, i.e. Moral consciousness -- conscience.

see GREEK suneido

Englishman's Concordance Acts 23:1 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐγὼ πάση **συνειδήσει** ἀγαθῆ πεπολίτευμαι <u>NAS:</u> good conscience before God <u>KJV:</u> good conscience before God <u>INT:</u> I in all conscience good have conducted myself

Acts 24:16 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἀσκῶ ἀπϱόσκοπον **συνείδησιν** ἔχειν πϱὸς <u>NAS:</u> a blameless conscience [both] before <u>KJV:</u> always *a conscience* void of offence <u>INT:</u> exercise without offense *a conscience* to have toward

Romans 2:15 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτῶν τῆς **συνειδήσεως** καὶ μεταξὺ <u>NAS:</u> in their hearts, *their conscience* bearing witness <u>KJV:</u> their *conscience* also bearing witness, <u>INT:</u> their *conscience* and between

Romans 9:1 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> μοι τῆς **συνειδήσεώς** μου ἐν <u>NAS:</u> I am not lying, *my conscience* testifies <u>KJV:</u> not, my *conscience* also bearing me <u>INT:</u> me the *conscience* of me in [the]

Romans 13:5 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> διὰ τὴν **συνείδησιν** <u>NAS:</u> but also *for conscience*' sake. KJV: but also for conscience sake. INT: on account of the conscience

1 Corinthians 8:7 N-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ ἡ συνείδησις αὐτῶν ἀσθενὴς <u>NAS:</u> it were sacrificed to an idol; *and their conscience* being <u>KJV:</u> some *with conscience* of the idol <u>INT:</u> and this *conscience* of them weak

1 Corinthians 8:10 N-NFS

<u>GRK:</u> οὐχὶ ἡ συνείδησις αὐτοῦ ἀσθενοῦς <u>NAS:</u> in an idol's temple, *will not his conscience*, if he is weak, <u>KJV:</u> not *the conscience* of him <u>INT:</u> not the *conscience* of him weak

1 Corinthians 8:12 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτῶν τὴν **συνείδησιν** ἀσθενοῦσαν εἰς <u>NAS:</u> and wounding *their conscience* when it is weak, <u>KJV:</u> their weak *conscience*, ye sin against <u>INT:</u> their *conscience* weak against

1 Corinthians 10:25 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> διὰ τὴν συνείδησιν <u>NAS:</u> asking questions for conscience' sake; <u>KJV:</u> question for conscience sake: <u>INT:</u> on account of conscience

1 Corinthians 10:27 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> διὰ τὴν συνείδησιν <u>NAS:</u> asking questions for conscience' sake. <u>KJV:</u> question for conscience sake. <u>INT:</u> on account of conscience

1 Corinthians 10:28 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ τὴν συνείδησιν τοῦ γὰջ <u>NAS:</u> who informed [you], and for conscience' sake; <u>KJV:</u> and for conscience sake: for <u>INT:</u> and conscience for

1 Corinthians 10:29 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> συνείδησιν δὲ λέγω <u>NAS:</u> not your own conscience, but the other KJV: Conscience, I say, INT: Conscience moreover I say

1 Corinthians 10:29 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ὑπὸ ἄλλης συνειδήσεως <u>NAS:</u> judged by another's conscience? <u>KJV:</u> of another [man's] conscience? <u>INT:</u> by another's conscience

2 Corinthians 1:12 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> μαρτύριον τῆς **συνειδήσεως** ἡμῶν ὅτι <u>NAS:</u> the testimony of our conscience, that in holiness <u>KJV:</u> of our conscience, that <u>INT:</u> testimony of the conscience of us that

2 Corinthians 4:2 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> ποὸς πᾶσαν **συνείδησιν** ἀνθοώπων ἐνώπιον <u>NAS:</u> man's conscience in the sight <u>KJV:</u> man's conscience in the sight <u>INT:</u> to every conscience of men before

2 Corinthians 5:11 N-DFP

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν ταῖς συνειδήσεσιν ὑμῶν πεφανεοῶσθαι <u>NAS:</u> also *in your consciences*. <u>KJV:</u> in your *consciences*. <u>INT:</u> in the *consciences* of you to have been revealed

1 Timothy 1:5 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> καοδίας καὶ **συνειδήσεως** ἀγαθῆς καὶ <u>NAS:</u> and a good conscience and a sincere <u>KJV:</u> [of] a good conscience, and <u>INT:</u> a heart and a conscience good and

1 Timothy 1:19 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ ἀγαθὴν συνείδησιν ἥν τινες <u>NAS:</u> and a good *conscience*, which <u>KJV:</u> and a good *conscience*; which some <u>INT:</u> and a good *conscience* which some

1 Timothy 3:9 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν καθαρᾶ συνειδήσει <u>NAS:</u> of the faith with a clear conscience. <u>KJV:</u> in a pure *conscience*. <u>INT:</u> in pure *a conscience*

1 Timothy 4:2 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> τὴν ἰδίαν συνείδησιν <u>NAS:</u> in their own conscience as with a branding iron, <u>KJV:</u> their conscience seared with a hot iron; <u>INT:</u> the own conscience

2 Timothy 1:3 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν καθαοά **συνειδήσει** ὡς ἀδιάλειπτον <u>NAS:</u> with a clear conscience the way <u>KJV:</u> pure conscience, that <u>INT:</u> with pure conscience how unceasingly

<u>Titus 1:15 N-NFS</u>

<u>GRK:</u> καὶ ἡ συνείδησις <u>NAS:</u> their mind and their conscience are defiled. <u>KJV:</u> mind and conscience is defiled. <u>INT:</u> and the conscience

Hebrews 9:9 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> δυνάμεναι κατὰ συνείδησιν τελειῶσαι τὸν <u>NAS:</u> the worshiper perfect *in conscience*, <u>KJV:</u> as pertaining to *the conscience*; <u>INT:</u> being able as to *conscience* to perfect him who

Hebrews 9:14 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> καθαριεῖ τὴν **συνείδησιν** ἡμῶν ἀπὸ <u>NAS:</u> cleanse *your conscience* from dead <u>KJV:</u> purge your *conscience* from dead <u>INT:</u> will purify the *conscience* of us from

Hebrews 10:2 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἔχειν ἔτι **συνείδησιν** ἁμαοτιῶν τοὺς <u>NAS:</u> longer have had *consciousness* of sins? <u>KJV:</u> no more *conscience* of sins. <u>INT:</u> having any longer *conscience* of sins those who

Strong's Greek 4893 30 Occurrences

< 18. agathos ►

Strong's Concordanceagathos: goodOriginal Word: ἀγαθός, ή, όνPart of Speech: AdjectiveTransliteration: agathosPhonetic Spelling: (ag-ath-os')Definition: goodUsage: intrinsically good, good in nature, good whether it be seen to be so or not, the widestand most colorless of all words with this meaning.

HELPS Word-studies

18 agathós – inherently (intrinsically) good; as to the believer, <u>18</u> (agathós) describes what *originates from God* and is *empowered* by Him in their life, through faith.

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin of uncertain origin Definition good NASB Translation generous (1), good (81), good man (2), good thing (6), good things (6), goodness (1), goods (2), kind (1), kindly (1), kindness (1).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 18: ἀγαθός

 $\dot{\alpha}\gamma\alpha\theta \dot{o}\varsigma$, ($\dot{\eta}$, (akin to $\ddot{\alpha}\gamma\alpha\mu\alpha\iota$ to wonder at, think highly of, $\dot{\alpha}\gamma\alpha\sigma\tau \dot{o}\varsigma$ admirable, as explained by Plato, Crat., p. 412 c. (others besides; cf. Donaldson, New Crat. § 323)), in general denotes"perfectus, ... qui habet in se ac facit omnia quae habere et facere debet pro notione nominis, officio ac lege" (Irmisch ad Herodian, 1, 4, p. 134), **excelling in any respect**, **distinguished, good**. It can be predicated of persons, things, conditions, qualities and affections of the soul, deeds, times and seasons. To this general significance can be traced back all those senses which the word gathers from the connection in which it stands;

1. of a good constitution or nature: $\gamma \tilde{\eta}$, <u>Luke 8:8</u>; δένδρον, <u>Matthew 7:18</u>, in sense equivalent to 'fertile soil,' 'a fruitful tree,' (Xenophon, oec. 16, 7 $\gamma \tilde{\eta} \, \dot{\alpha} \gamma \alpha \theta \dot{\eta}$, ... $\gamma \tilde{\eta} \, \kappa \alpha \kappa \tilde{\eta}$, an.

2, 4, 22 χώρας πολλῆς καί ἀγαθῆς οὔσης). In Luke

<u>8:15</u> $\dot{\alpha}\gamma\alpha\theta\eta$ καρδία corresponds to the figurative expression **good ground**, and denotes a soul inclined to goodness, and accordingly eager to learn saving truth and ready to bear the fruits (καρπούς ἀγαθούς, James 3:17) of a Christian life.

2. useful, salutary: δόσις ἀγαθή (joined to δώǫημα τέλειον) a gift which is truly a gift, salutary, James 1:17; δόματα ἀγαθά, Matthew 7:11; ἐντολή ἀγαθός a commandment profitable to those who keep it, Romans 7:12, according to a Greek scholium equivalent to εἰς τό συμφέǫον ἐισηγουμένη, hence, the question in Romans 7:13: τό οὖν ἀγαθόν ἐμοί γέγονε θάνατος; ἀγαθός μεǫίς the 'good part,' which insures salvation to him who chooses it, Luke 10:42; ἔǫγον ἀγαθόν (differently in Romans 2:7, etc.) the saving work of God, i. e. substantially, the Christian life, due to divine efficiency, Philippians 1:6 (cf. the commentaries at the passage); εἰς ἀγαθόν for good, to advantage, Romans 8:28 (Sir. 7:13; πάντα τοῖς ἐυσεβέσι εἰς ἀγαθά ... τοῖς ἁμαǫτωλοῖς εἰς κακά, Sir. 39:27; τό κακόν ... γίγνεται εἰς ἀγαθόν, Theognis 162); good for, suited to

something: πρός οἰκοδομήν, <u>Ephesians 4:29</u> (cf. Winers Grammar, 363 (340)) (Xenophon, mem. 4, 6, 10).

3. of the feeling awakened by what is good, pleasant, agreeable, joyful, happy: $\eta\mu\epsilon\rho\alpha\iota\,\alpha\gamma\alpha\theta\alpha\varsigma\,1$ Peter 3:10 (Psalm 33:13 (); Sir. 14:14; 1 Macc. 10:55); $\epsilon\lambda\pi\iota\varsigma, 2$ Thessalonians 2:16 ($\mu\alpha\kappa\alpha\rho\iota\alpha\,\epsilon\lambda\pi\iota\varsigma$, Titus 2:13); $\sigma\nu\nu\epsilon\iota\delta\eta\sigma\iota\varsigma$, a peaceful conscience, equivalent to consciousness of rectitude, Acts 23:1; 1 Timothy 1:5, 19; 1 Peter 3:16; reconciled to God, 1 Peter 3:21.

4. excellent, distinguished: so $\tau i \dot{\alpha} \gamma \alpha \theta \dot{o} v$, John 1:46 (John 1:47).

5. upright, honorable: Matthew 12:34; Matthew 19:16; Luke 6:45; Acts 11:24; 1 Peter 3:11, etc.; πονηφοί καί ἀγαθοί, Matthew 5:45; Matthew 22:10; ἀγαθός καί δίκαιος, Luke 23:50; καφδία ἀγαθή καί καλή, Luke 8:15 (see καλός, b.); fulfilling the duty or service demanded, δοῦλε ἀγαθέ καί πιστέ, Matthew 25:21, 23; upright, free from guile, particularly from a desire to corrupt the people, John 7:12; preeminently of God, as consummately and essentially good, Matthew 19:17 (Mark 10:18; Luke 18:19); ἀγαθός θησαυφός in Matthew 12:35; Luke 6:45 denotes the soul considered as the repository of pure thoughts which are brought forth in speech; πίστις ἀγαθός the fidelity due from a servant to his master, Titus 2:10 (WH marginal reading omits); on ἀγαθόν ἔφγον, ἀγαθά ἔφγα, see ἔφγον. In a narrower sense, **benevolent, kind, generous**: Matthew 20:15; 1 Peter 2:18; μνεία, 1 Thessalonians 3:6 (cf. 2 Macc. 7:20); **beneficent** (Xenophon, Cyril 3, 3, 4; Ͻι, Jeremiah 33:11; Psalm 34:9; Cicero, nat. deor. 2, 25, 64 "optimus i. e.beneficentissimus), <u>Romans 5:7</u>, where the meaning is, Hardly for an innocent man does one encounter death; for if he even dares hazard his life for another, he does so for a benefactor (one from whom he has received favors); cf. Winer's Grammar, 117 (111); (Gifford in the Speaker's Commentary, p. 123). The neuter used substantively denotes:

1. a good thing, convenience, advantage, and in partic.

a. in the plural, external **goods, riches**: <u>Luke 1:53</u>; <u>Luke 12:18</u>f. (Sir. 14:4; Wis. 7:11); $\tau \dot{\alpha} \, \dot{\alpha} \gamma \alpha \theta \dot{\alpha} \, \sigma \upsilon$ comforts and delights which thy wealth procured for thee in abundance, <u>Luke 16:25</u> (opposed to $\kappa \alpha \kappa \dot{\alpha}$, as in Sir. 11:14); outward and inward good things, <u>Galatians 6:6</u>, cf. Wieseler at the passage.

b. the benefits of the Messianic kingdom: Romans

<u>10:15</u>; τά μέλλοντα άγαθῶν, <u>Hebrews 9:11</u>; <u>Hebrews 10:1</u>.

2. what is upright, honorable, and acceptable to God: Romans

<u>12:2;</u> ἐργάζεσθαι τό ἀγαθόν <u>Romans 2:10; Ephesians 4:28;</u> πράσσειν, <u>Romans 9:11; (2</u> <u>Corinthians 5:10</u>); διώκειν, <u>1 Thessalonians 5:15;</u> μιμεῖσθαι, <u>3 John</u> <u>1:11;</u> κολλᾶσθαι τῷ ἀγαθῷ <u>Romans</u>

12:9; τί με ἐφωτῷς περί τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ, Matthew 19:17 G L T Tr WH, where the word expresses the general idea of right. Specifically, what is **salutary, suited to the course of human affairs**: in the phrase διάκονος εἰς τό ἀγαθόν Romans 13:4; of rendering service, Galatians 6:10; Romans 12:21; τό ἀγαθόν σου the favor thou conferrest, Philemon 1:14. ("It is to be regarded as a peculiarity in the usage of the Sept. that D'' good is predominantly (?) rendered by καλός.... The translator of Genesis uses ἀγαθός only in the neuter, good, goods, and this has been to a degree the model for the other translators. ... In the Greek O. T., where οἱ δίκαιοι is the technical designation of the pious, οἱ ἀγαθοί or ὁ ἀγαθός does not occur in so general a sense. The ἀνήρ ἀγαθός is peculiar only to the Proverbs (Proverbs 13:22, 24; Proverbs 15:3); cf. besides the solitary instance in 1 Kings 2:32. Thus, even in the usage of the O. T. we are reminded of Christ's words, Mark 10:18, οὐδείς ἀγαθός εἰ μή εἶς ὁ Θεός. In the O. T. the term 'righteous' makes reference rather to a covenant and to one's relation to a positive standard; ἀγαθός would express the absolute idea of moral goodness" (Zezschwitz, Profangraec. u. Biblical Sprachgeist, Leipz. 1859, p. 60). Cf. Tittm., p. 19. On the comparison of ἀγαθός see B. 27 (24).)

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

benefit, goods things

A primary word; "good" (in any sense, often as noun) -- benefit, good(-s, things), well. Compare <u>kalos</u>.

see GREEK kalos

Englishman's Concordance

Matthew 5:45 Adj-AMP

<u>GRK:</u> πονηφούς καὶ ἀγ**αθούς** καὶ βǫέχει <u>NAS:</u> on [the] evil *and [the] good,* and sends rain <u>KJV:</u> and *on the good,* and <u>INT:</u> evil and *good* and sends rain

Matthew 7:11 Adj-ANP

<u>GRK:</u> οἴδατε δόματα ἀγαθὰ διδόναι τοῖς <u>NAS:</u> to give good gifts <u>KJV:</u> know how to give good gifts unto your <u>INT:</u> know [how] gifts good to give to the

Matthew 7:11 Adj-ANP

<u>GRK:</u> οὐϱανοῖς δώσει ἀγαθὰ τοῖς αἰτοῦσιν <u>NAS:</u> give *what is good* to those <u>KJV:</u> give *good things* to them that ask <u>INT:</u> heavens will give *good things* to them that ask

Matthew 7:17 Adj-NNS

<u>GRK:</u> πᾶν δένδοον ἀγαθὸν καοποὺς καλοὺς <u>NAS:</u> So every *good* tree bears <u>KJV:</u> Even so every *good* tree bringeth forth <u>INT:</u> every tree *good* good fruits good

Matthew 7:18 Adj-NNS

<u>GRK:</u> δύναται δένδρον ἀγαθὸν καρποὺς πονηροὺς <u>NAS:</u> A good tree cannot <u>KJV:</u> A good tree cannot <u>INT:</u> is able a tree good fruits evil

Matthew 12:34 Adj-ANP

<u>GRK:</u> $\pi \tilde{\omega}$ ς δύνασθε $\dot{\alpha}\gamma \alpha \theta \dot{\alpha} \lambda \alpha \lambda \epsilon \tilde{\iota} v$ πονηφοί <u>NAS:</u> speak *what is good?* For the mouth <u>KJV:</u> evil, speak *good things?* for out of <u>INT:</u> how are you able *good things* to speak evil

Matthew 12:35 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> δ ἀγαθὸς ἄνθοωπος ἐκ <u>NAS:</u> The good man brings <u>KJV:</u> A good man out of <u>INT:</u> The good man out of

Matthew 12:35 Adj-GMS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐκ τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ θησαυϱοῦ ἐκβάλλει <u>NAS:</u> brings out of [his] good treasure <u>KJV:</u> out of the good treasure <u>INT:</u> out of his good treasure puts forth

Matthew 12:35 Adj-ANP

<u>GRK:</u> θησαυροῦ ἐκβάλλει ἀγαθά καὶ ὁ <u>NAS:</u> treasure *what is good*; and the evil <u>KJV:</u> bringeth forth *good things*: and <u>INT:</u> treasure puts forth *good things* and the

Matthew 19:16 Adj-ANS

<u>GRK:</u> Διδάσκαλε τί ἀγαθὸν ποιήσω ἵνα <u>NAS:</u> what good thing shall I do <u>KJV:</u> and said unto him, Good Master, what <u>INT:</u> Teacher what good [thing] shall I do that

Matthew 19:17 Adj-GNS

<u>GRK:</u> περὶ τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ εἶς ἐστὶν <u>NAS:</u> what *is good*? There is [only] One <u>KJV:</u> me *good*? [there is] none <u>INT:</u> about what is *good* Only One is

Matthew 19:17 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐστὶν ὁ ἀγαθός εἰ δὲ <u>NAS:</u> There is [only] One *who is good*; but if <u>KJV:</u> good? [there is] none *good* but one, <u>INT:</u> is *good* if moreover

Matthew 20:15 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> ὅτι ἐγὼ ἀγαθός εἰμι <u>NAS:</u> because I am *generous*?' KJV: I am good? INT: because I generous am

Matthew 22:10 Adj-AMP

<u>GRK:</u> τε καὶ ἀγαθούς καὶ ἐπλήσθη <u>NAS:</u> evil and good; and the wedding hall <u>KJV:</u> bad and good: and the wedding <u>INT:</u> both and good and became full

Matthew 25:21 Adj-VMS

<u>GRK:</u> Eὖ δοῦλε ἀγαθὲ καὶ πιστέ <u>NAS:</u> to him, 'Well done, *good* and faithful <u>KJV:</u> Well done, *[thou] good* and <u>INT:</u> Well done servant *good* and faithful

Matthew 25:23 Adj-VMS

<u>GRK:</u> Eὖ δοῦλε ἀγαθὲ καὶ πιστέ <u>NAS:</u> to him, 'Well done, *good* and faithful <u>KJV:</u> unto him, Well done, *good* and faithful <u>INT:</u> Well done servant *good* and faithful

Mark 10:17 Adj-VMS

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτόν Διδάσκαλε ἀγαθέ τί ποιήσω <u>NAS:</u> Him, and asked *Him, Good* Teacher, <u>KJV:</u> and asked him, *Good* Master, what <u>INT:</u> him Teacher good what shall I do

Mark 10:18 Adj-AMS

<u>GRK:</u> με λέγεις ἀγαθόν οὐδεὶς ἀγαθὸς <u>NAS:</u> do you call *Me good*? No one <u>KJV:</u> me good? [there is] none <u>INT:</u> me call you good No one [is] good

Mark 10:18 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> ἀγαθόν οὐδεὶς ἀγαθὸς εἰ μὴ <u>NAS:</u> Me good? No one *is good* except God <u>KJV:</u> good? [there is] none *good* but one, <u>INT:</u> good No one [is] *good* if not

Luke 1:53 Adj-GMP

<u>GRK:</u> πεινῶντας ἐνέπλησεν ἀγαθῶν καὶ πλουτοῦντας <u>NAS:</u> THE HUNGRY WITH GOOD THINGS; And sent away <u>KJV:</u> the hungry *with good things;* and <u>INT:</u> [the] hungry he filled *with good things* and [the] rich

Luke 6:45 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> ὁ ἀγαθὸς ἄνθϱωπος ἐκ <u>NAS:</u> The good man out of the good <u>KJV:</u> A good man out of <u>INT:</u> The good man out of

Luke 6:45 Adj-GMS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐκ τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ θησαυϱοῦ τῆς <u>NAS:</u> man out of the good treasure <u>KJV:</u> man out of the good treasure of his <u>INT:</u> out of the good treasure of the

Luke 6:45 Adj-ANS

<u>GRK:</u> προφέρει τὸ $\dot{\alpha}\gamma\alpha\theta$ όν καὶ ὁ <u>NAS:</u> forth *what is good*; and the evil <u>KJV:</u> bringeth forth *that which is good*; and <u>INT:</u> brings forth that which [is] *good* and the

Luke 8:8 Adj-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> γῆν τὴν ἀγαθήν καὶ φυὲν <u>NAS:</u> [seed] fell *into the good* soil, <u>KJV:</u> fell on *good* ground, and <u>INT:</u> ground *good* and having sprung up

Luke 8:15 Adj-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> καλῆ καὶ ἀγαθῆ ἀκούσαντες τὸν <u>NAS:</u> in an honest and good heart, <u>KJV:</u> an honest and good heart, having heard <u>INT:</u> right and good having heard the

Strong's Greek 18 101 Occurrences



Strong's Concordance

katalaleó: to speak evil of Original Word: $\kappa \alpha \tau \alpha \lambda \alpha \lambda \dot{\epsilon} \omega$ Part of Speech: Verb Transliteration: katalaleó Phonetic Spelling: (kat-al-al-eh'-o) Definition: to speak evil of Usage: I speak evil of, rail at, slander.

HELPS Word-studies

2635 *katalaléō* (from 2596 /*katá*, "*down*, according to," intensifying 2980 /*laléō*, "to prattle on") – properly, speak *down* to in a hostile, deriding way; to mock (revile), *detracting* from someone's reputation by "malice of speech directed against one's neightbor" (*DNTT*, 4,4); to defame, slander (backbite).

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin from <u>katalalos</u> Definition to speak evil of NASB Translation slander (1), slandered (1), speak against (1), speaks against (2). Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 2635: καταλαλέω

$\kappa \alpha \tau \alpha \lambda \alpha \lambda \dot{\epsilon} \omega$, $\kappa \alpha \tau \alpha \lambda \dot{\alpha} \lambda \omega$; to speak against one, to criminate, traduce: $\tau i \nu o \varsigma$ (in

classical Greek mostly with the accusative; in the Sept. chiefly followed by $\kappa \alpha \tau \dot{\alpha} \tau (\nu o \varsigma)$, James 4:11; <u>1 Peter 2:12</u>; <u>1 Peter 3:16</u> (here T Tr marginal reading WH, $\dot{\epsilon} \nu \tilde{\omega} \kappa \alpha \tau \alpha \lambda \alpha \lambda \epsilon \tilde{\iota} \sigma \theta \epsilon$, wherein ye are spoken against).

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

speak evil of.

From <u>katalalos</u>; to be a traducer, i.e. To slander -- speak against (evil of).

see GREEK katalalos

Englishman's Concordance

James 4:11 V-PMA-2P

<u>GRK:</u> Mỳ καταλαλεῖτε ἀλλήλων ἀδελφοί <u>NAS:</u> Do not speak against one another, <u>KJV:</u> not evil one of another, <u>INT:</u> not speak against one another brothers

James 4:11 V-PPA-NMS

<u>GRK:</u> ἀδελφοί ὁ καταλαλῶν ἀδελφοῦ ἢ <u>NAS:</u> Do not speak against one another, <u>KJV:</u> brethren. *He that speaketh evil* of [his] brother, <u>INT:</u> brothers He that *speaks against* [his] brother or

James 4:11 V-PIA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ καταλαλεῖ νόμου καὶ <u>NAS:</u> brethren. *He who speaks against* a brother <u>KJV:</u> brother, *speaketh evil* of the law, <u>INT:</u> brother of him *speaks against* [the] law and

<u>1 Peter 2:12 V-PIA-3P</u>

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν ῷ καταλαλοῦσιν ὑμῶν ὡς <u>NAS:</u> that in the thing in which *they slander* you as evildoers, <u>KJV:</u> whereas *they speak against* you <u>INT:</u> wherein which *they speak against* you as

<u>1 Peter 3:16 V-PIM/P-2P</u>

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν ῷ καταλαλεῖσθε καταισχυνθῶσιν οἱ <u>NAS:</u> that in the thing in which *you are slandered*, those <u>KJV:</u> whereas *they speak evil* of you, <u>INT:</u> in which *they may speak against you* they might be ashamed who

Strong's Greek 2635 5 Occurrences

< 2617. kataischuno ►

Strong's Concordance

kataischuno: I shame, disgrace, put to utter confusion

Original Word: καταισχύνω Part of Speech: Verb Transliteration: kataischuno Phonetic Spelling: (kat-ahee-skhoo'-no) Definition: to curse vehemently Usage: I shame, disgrace, bring to shame, put to utter confusion, frustrate.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 2617: καταισχύνω

καταισχύνω; passive, imperfect κατησχυνομην; 1 aorist κατησχύνθην; future καταισχυνθήσομαι; the Sept. chiefly for הָבִישׁ and הַבִישׁ; as in Greek writings from Homer down;

1. to dishonor, disgrace: τήν κεφαλήν, <u>1 Corinthians 11:4</u>f ($\sigma \pi o \delta \tilde{\omega}$ τήν κεφαλήν, Josephus, Antiquities 20, 4, 2).

2. to put to shame, make ashamed: $\tau \iota v \alpha$ <u>1</u> Corinthians 1:27; <u>1</u> Corinthians 11:22; passive to be ashamed, blush with shame: <u>Luke 13:17</u>; <u>2</u> Corinthians 7:14; <u>2</u> Corinthians 9:4: <u>1</u> Peter <u>3:16</u>; by a Hebrew usage one is said to be put to shame who suffers a repulse, or whom some hope has deceived; hence, $\dot{\epsilon}\lambda\pi i\zeta$ où $\kappa\alpha\tau\alpha\iota\sigma\chi iv\epsilon\iota$, does not disappoint: <u>Romans</u> 5:5 (cf. <u>Psalm 21:6</u> (); <u>Psalm 24:2</u>f (f); <u>Psalm 118:116</u> ()); passive, <u>Romans 9:33</u>; <u>Romans</u> 10:11; <u>1</u> Peter 2:6 (Isaiah 28:16; Sir. 2:10).

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

confound, put to shame

From <u>kata</u> and <u>aischunomai</u>; to shame down, i.e. Disgrace or (by implication) put to the blush -- confound, dishonour, (be a-, make a-)shame(-d).

see GREEK kata

see GREEK aischunomai

Englishman's Concordance

Luke 13:17 V-IIM/P-3P GRK: λέγοντος αὐτοῦ κατησχύνοντο πάντες οἱ NAS: His opponents were being humiliated; and the entire KJV: his adversaries were ashamed: and all INT: on saying of him were ashamed all who

Romans 5:5 V-PIA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> ἐλπὶς οὐ καταισχύνει ὅτι ἡ <u>NAS</u>: and hope*does not disappoint*, because <u>KJV</u>: maketh not*ashamed*; because the love <u>INT</u>: hope not*does make ashamed*because the

Romans 9:33 V-FIP-3S

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτῷ οὐ καταισχυνθήσεται <u>NAS:</u> AND HE WHO BELIEVES *IN HIM WILL NOT BE DISAPPOINTED*. <u>KJV:</u> shall not *be ashamed*. <u>INT:</u> him not *will be ashamed*

Romans 10:11 V-FIP-3S

<u>GRK:</u> αὐτῷ οὐ καταισχυνθήσεται <u>NAS:</u> BELIEVES IN HIM WILL NOT BE DISAPPOINTED. <u>KJV:</u> shall not be ashamed. <u>INT:</u> him not will be ashamed

1 Corinthians 1:27 V-PSA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> θεός ἵνα καταισχύνη τοὺς σοφούς <u>NAS:</u> of the world to shame the wise, <u>KJV:</u> of the world to confound the wise; and <u>INT:</u> God that he might put to shame the wise

1 Corinthians 1:27 V-PSA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> θεός ἵνα καταισχύνη τὰ ἰσχυρά <u>NAS:</u> of the world to shame the things which are strong, <u>KJV:</u> to confound the things which are mighty; <u>INT:</u> God that *he might put to shame* the strong things

1 Corinthians 11:4 V-PIA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> κεφαλῆς ἔχων **καταισχύνει** τὴν κεφαλὴν <u>NAS:</u> or prophesying *disgraces* his head. <u>KJV:</u> covered, *dishonoureth* his <u>INT:</u> [his] head having *puts to shame* the head

1 Corinthians 11:5 V-PIA-3S

<u>GRK:</u> τῆ κεφαλῆ **καταισχύνει** τὴν κεφαλὴν <u>NAS:</u> prophesying <u>disgraces</u> her head, KJV: uncovered *dishonoureth* her INT: with the head *puts to shame* the head

1 Corinthians 11:22 V-PIA-2P

<u>GRK:</u> καταφοονείτε καὶ καταισχύνετε τοὺς μὴ <u>NAS:</u> of God and shame those <u>KJV:</u> of God, and shame them that have not? <u>INT:</u> do you despise and *put to shame* them that not

2 Corinthians 7:14 V-AIP-1S

<u>GRK:</u> κεκαύχημαι οὐ **κατησχύνθην** ἀλλ' ὡς <u>NAS:</u> to him about *you, I was not put to shame*; but as we spoke <u>KJV:</u> I am not *ashamed*; but as <u>INT:</u> I have boasted not *I was put to shame* but as

2 Corinthians 9:4 V-ASP-1P

<u>GRK:</u> ὑμᾶς ἀπαǫασκευάστους καταισχυνθῶμεν ἡμεῖς ἵνα <u>NAS:</u> we -- not to speak of you -- will be put to shame by this <u>KJV:</u> ye) should be ashamed in <u>INT:</u> you unprepared should be put to shame we that

1 Peter 2:6 V-ASP-3S

<u>GRK:</u> οὐ μἡ καταισχυνθῆ <u>NAS:</u> [stone], AND HE WHO BELIEVES *IN HIM WILL NOT BE DISAPPOINTED*. <u>KJV:</u> shall not be *confounded*. <u>INT:</u> no not *should be put to shame*

1 Peter 3:16 V-ASP-3P

<u>GRK:</u> ῷ καταλαλεῖσθε **καταισχυνθῶσιν** οἱ ἐπηǫεάζοντες <u>NAS:</u> in Christ *will be put to shame*. <u>KJV:</u> of evildoers, *they may be ashamed* that falsely accuse <u>INT:</u> which they may speak against you *they might be ashamed* who revile

Strong's Greek 2617 13 Occurrences

< 391. anastrophé ►

Strong's Concordance anastrophé: behavior, conduct Original Word: ἀναστϱοφή, ῆς, ἡ Part of Speech: Noun, Feminine Transliteration: anastrophé Phonetic Spelling: (an-as-trof-ay') Definition: behavior, conduct Usage: dealing with other men, conduct, life, behavior, manner of life.

HELPS Word-studies

391 anastroph \dot{e} (from 303 /an \dot{a} , "down to up" and 4762 /str $\dot{e}ph\bar{o}$, "turn") – properly, up-turning; (figuratively) change of outward behavior from an "up-turn" of inner beliefs (presuppositions, etc.).

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin from <u>anastrephó</u> *Definition* behavior, conduct *NASB Translation* behavior (6), conduct (4), manner of life (2), way of life (1).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 391: ἀναστοοφή

ἀναστοοφή, ἀναστοοφῆς, ἡ (from the passive ἀναστοέφομαι, see the preceding word), properly, 'walk,' i. e. **manner of life, behavior, conduct** (German Lebenswandel): <u>Galatians 1:13</u>; <u>Ephesians 4:22</u>; <u>1 Timothy 4:12</u>; <u>James 3:13</u>; <u>1</u> <u>Peter 1:15, 18</u>; <u>1 Peter 2:12</u>; <u>1 Peter 3:1f, 16</u>; <u>2 Peter 2:7</u>; plural ἄγιαι ἀναστοοφαι the ways in which holy living shows itself, <u>2 Peter 3:11</u>. Hence, life in so far as it is comprised in conduct, <u>Hebrews 13:7</u>. (This word, in the senses given, is found in Greek writings from Polybius 4, 82, 1 down; in the Scriptures first in Tobit 4:14; 2 Macc. 5:8; add Epictetus diss. 1, 9, 5; 4, 7, 5 (and (from Sophocles Lexicon, under the word) Agatharchides 134, 12; 153, 8; Aristeas 16).)

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

behavior.

From <u>anastrepho</u>; behavior -- conversation.

see GREEK anastrepho

Englishman's Concordance

Galatians 1:13 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> τὴν ἐμὴν ἀναστοοφήν ποτε ἐν <u>NAS:</u> of my former *manner of life* in Judaism, <u>KJV:</u> of my *conversation* in time past <u>INT:</u> my way of life once in

Ephesians 4:22 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> τὴν ποοτέοαν ἀναστοοφὴν τὸν παλαιὸν <u>NAS:</u> to your former manner of life, you lay aside <u>KJV:</u> the former conversation the old <u>INT:</u> the former conduct the old

1 Timothy 4:12 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> λόγω ἐν ἀναστοοφῆ ἐν ἀγάπη <u>NAS:</u> but [rather] in speech, *conduct*, love, <u>KJV:</u> word, in *conversation*, in charity, <u>INT:</u> word in *conduct* in love

Hebrews 13:7 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἔκβασιν τῆς ἀναστϱοφῆς μιμεῖσθε τὴν <u>NAS:</u> the result of their conduct, imitate <u>KJV:</u> the end of [their] conversation. <u>INT:</u> outcome of the way of life imitate the

James 3:13 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> τῆς καλῆς ἀναστϱοφῆς τὰ ἔϱγα <u>NAS:</u> by his good *behavior* his deeds <u>KJV:</u> out of a good *conversation* his works <u>INT:</u> good *conduct* the works

1 Peter 1:15 N-DFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν πάση ἀναστοοφῆ γενήθητε <u>NAS:</u> also in all [your] behavior; <u>KJV:</u> in all manner of conversation; <u>INT:</u> in all [your] conduct be you

1 Peter 1:18 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ματαίας ὑμῶν ἀναστοοφῆς πατοοπαοαδότου <u>NAS:</u> from your futile way of life inherited from your forefathers, <u>KJV:</u> vain conversation [received] by tradition from your fathers; <u>INT:</u> futile of you manner of life handed down from [your] fathers

1 Peter 2:12 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> τὴν ἀναστοοφὴν ὑμῶν ἐν <u>NAS:</u> Keep your behavior excellent among <u>KJV:</u> Having your conversation honest among <u>INT:</u> the conduct of you among

<u>1 Peter 3:1 N-GFS</u>

<u>GRK:</u> τῶν γυναικῶν ἀναστϱοφῆς ἄνευ λόγου <u>NAS:</u> a word by the behavior of their wives, <u>KJV:</u> by the conversation of the wives; <u>INT:</u> of the wives conduct without word

1 Peter 3:2 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> φόβω άγνὴν ἀναστοοφὴν ὑμῶν <u>NAS:</u> your chaste and respectful *behavior*. <u>KJV:</u> chaste *conversation* [coupled] with <u>INT:</u> fear pure *conduct* of you

1 Peter 3:16 N-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν Χριστῷ ἀναστροφήν <u>NAS:</u> your good *behavior* in Christ <u>KJV:</u> your good *conversation* in Christ. <u>INT:</u> in Christ *manner of life*

2 Peter 2:7 N-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν ἀσελγεία ἀναστροφῆς ἐρούσατο <u>NAS:</u> by the sensual *conduct* of unprincipled men <u>KJV:</u> the filthy *conversation* of the wicked: <u>INT:</u> in sensuality *conduct* he delivered

2 Peter 3:11 N-DFP

<u>GRK:</u> ἐν ἀγίαις ἀναστοοφαῖς καὶ εὐσεβείαις <u>NAS:</u> you to be in holy conduct and godliness, <u>KJV:</u> [all] holy conversation and <u>INT:</u> in holy conduct and godliness

Strong's Greek 391 13 Occurrences

< 2909. kreittón or kreissón ►

Strong's Concordance kreittón or kreissón: better

Original Word: κοείστων, ον Part of Speech: Adjective Transliteration: kreittón or kreissón Phonetic Spelling: (krite'-tohn) Definition: better Usage: stronger, more excellent.

HELPS Word-studies

2909 *kreittōn* (the comparative form of 2904 /*krátos*, "dominion") – what is *better* because more fully developed, i.e. in *reaching the needed dominion* (mastery, dominance); "*better*" after exerting the *power* needed to "plant down God's flag of victory."

NAS Exhaustive Concordance

Word Origin cptv. of the same as <u>kratistos</u> Definition better NASB Translation better (17), better things (1), greater (1).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon STRONGS NT 2909: κρείττων

κQείττων and (<u>1 Corinthians 7:38</u>; <u>Philippians 1:23</u>; in other places the reading varies between the two forms, especially in <u>1 Corinthians</u> <u>7:9</u> (here T Tr WH L text κQείττων); ; <u>Hebrews 6:9</u> (here and in the preceding passage L T Tr WH κQείσσων; see WH's Appendix, p. 148f; cf. Sigma) κQείσσων, κQεισσονος, neuter κQεισσονου (comparitive of κQατύς, see κQάτιστος, cf. Kühner, i., p. 436; (Buttmann, 27 (24))) (from Homer down), **better**; i. e.

a. more useful, more serviceable: <u>1 Corinthians 11:17</u>; <u>1 Corinthians 12:31</u> R G; <u>Hebrews</u> <u>11:40</u>; <u>Hebrews 12:24</u>; with $\pi o \lambda \lambda \tilde{\varphi} \mu \tilde{\alpha} \lambda \lambda o v$, added, <u>Philippians 1:23</u> (cf. $\mu \tilde{\alpha} \lambda \lambda o v$, 1 b.); <u>KQEĨOGOV</u> (adverb) $\pi o \iota \tilde{\iota} v$, <u>1 Corinthians 7:38</u>; <u>KQEĨTTOV</u> $\dot{\epsilon} \sigma \tau \iota v$, **it is more advantageous,** followed by an infinitive, <u>1 Corinthians 7:9</u>; <u>2 Peter 2:21</u> (cf. Buttmann, 217 (188); Winers Grammar, § 41 a. 2 a). *b.* more excellent: <u>Hebrews 1:4</u>; <u>Hebrews 6:9</u>; <u>Hebrews 7:7, 19, 22</u>; <u>Hebrews 8:6</u>; <u>Hebrews 9:23</u>; <u>Hebrews 10:34</u>; <u>Hebrews 11:16, 35</u>; <u>KQEITTOV</u>, followed by an infinitive, <u>1 Peter 3:17</u>.

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance

best, better.

Comparative of a derivative of <u>kratos</u>; stronger, i.e. (figuratively) better, i.e. Nobler -- best, better.

see GREEK kratos

Englishman's Concordance

<u>1 Corinthians 7:9 Adj-NNS</u> <u>GRK:</u> ἐγκǫατεύονται γαμησάτωσαν κǫεῖττον γάǫ ἐστιν <u>NAS:</u> let them marry; *for it is better* to marry <u>KJV:</u> for it is *better* to marry than <u>INT:</u> they have self-control let them marry *better* indeed it is

Hebrews 1:4 Adj-NMS

<u>GRK</u>: τοσούτω κ**ρείττων** γενόμενος τῶν <u>NAS</u>: as much *better* than the angels, <u>KJV</u>: so much *better than* the angels, <u>INT</u>: by so much *better* having become than the

Hebrews 7:7 Adj-GMS

<u>GRK:</u> ὑπὸ τοῦ **κϱείττονος** εὐλογεῖται <u>NAS:</u> the lesser is blessed *by the greater*. <u>KJV:</u> is blessed of *the better*. <u>INT:</u> by the *superior* is blessed

Hebrews 7:19 Adj-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἐπεισαγωγὴ δὲ **κοείττονος** ἐλπίδος δι' <u>NAS:</u> there is a bringing *in of a better* hope, <u>KJV:</u> the bringing in *of a better* hope <u>INT:</u> [the] introduction however *of a better* hope by

Hebrews 7:22 Adj-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> τοσοῦτο καὶ **κρείττονος** διαθήκης γέγονεν <u>NAS:</u> the guarantee of a better covenant.

<u>KJV:</u> made a surety of a better testament. <u>INT:</u> so much also of a better covenant has become

Hebrews 8:6 Adj-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ὅσφ καὶ **κϱείττονός** ἐστιν διαθήκης <u>NAS:</u> the mediator *of a better* covenant, <u>KJV:</u> the mediator *of a better* covenant, <u>INT:</u> by so much as also *of a better* he is covenant

Hebrews 8:6 Adj-DFP

<u>GRK:</u> ἥτις ἐπὶ **κϱείττοσιν** ἐπαγγελίαις νενομοθέτηται <u>NAS:</u> has been enacted *on better* promises. <u>KJV:</u> was established upon *better* promises. <u>INT:</u> which upon *better* promises has been enacted

Hebrews 9:23 Adj-DFP

<u>GRK:</u> τὰ ἐπουφάνια **κρείττοσιν** θυσίαις παφὰ <u>NAS:</u> themselves *with better* sacrifices <u>KJV:</u> themselves *with better* sacrifices <u>INT:</u> the heavenly places *with better* sacrifices than

Hebrews 10:34 Adj-AFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἔχειν ἑαυτοὺς **κοείττονα** ὕπαοξιν καὶ <u>INT:</u> to have yourselves <u>a better</u> possession and

Hebrews 11:16 Adj-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> νῦν δὲ κ**ϱείττονος** ὀϱέγονται τοῦτ' <u>NAS:</u> But as it is, they desire *a better* [country], that is, a heavenly one. <u>KJV:</u> they desire *a better* [country], that is, <u>INT:</u> now moreover *a better* they stretch forward to this

Hebrews 11:35 Adj-GFS

<u>GRK:</u> ἀπολύτǫωσιν ἵνα κ**ϱείττονος** ἀναστάσεως τύχωσιν <u>NAS:</u> that they might obtain *a better* resurrection; <u>KJV:</u> they might obtain *a better* resurrection: <u>INT:</u> redemption that *a better* resurrection they might obtain

Hebrews 11:40 Adj-ANS

<u>GRK</u>: περὶ ἡμῶν **κρεῖττόν** τι προβλεψαμένου <u>NAS</u>: something *better* for us, so <u>KJV</u>: having provided some *better* thing for <u>INT</u>: for us *better* something having foreseen

Hebrews 12:24 Adj-ANS

<u>GRK:</u> αἵματι ἑαντισμοῦ **κϱεῖττον** λαλοῦντι παοὰ <u>NAS:</u> which speaks *better* than <u>KJV:</u> that speaketh *better things* than <u>INT:</u> to [the] blood of sprinkling *better things* speaking than

1 Peter 3:17 Adj-NNS

<u>GRK:</u> κ**ρεῖττον** γὰρ ἀγαθοποιοῦντας <u>NAS:</u> For it is better, if God <u>KJV:</u> For [it is] better, if the will <u>INT:</u> [it is] better indeed [for you] doing good

2 Peter 2:21 Adj-NNS

<u>GRK:</u> κ**ρ**εῖττον γὰρ ἦν <u>NAS:</u> For it would be better for them not to have known <u>KJV:</u> For it had been better for them not <u>INT:</u> Better indeed it were

Strong's Greek 2909 15 Occurrences

QUOTES from "The Art Of War"

"The art of war is of vital importance to the State. It is a matter of life and death, a road either to safety or to ruin. Hence it is a subject of inquiry which can on no account be neglected."

"The whole secret lies in confusing the enemy, so that he cannot fathom our real intent." "If he sends reinforcements everywhere, he will everywhere be weak." "The supreme art of war is to subdue the enemy without fighting." "Bravery without forethought, causes a man to fight blindly and desperately like a mad bull. Such an opponent, must not be encountered with brute force, but may be lured into an ambush and slain."

"If your opponent is temperamental, seek to irritate him. Pretend to be weak, that he may grow arrogant. If he is taking his ease, give him no rest. If his forces are united, separate them. If sovereign and subject are in accord, put division between them. Attack him where he is unprepared, appear where you are not expected." "Thus the expert in battle moves the enemy, and is not moved by him."

"The wise warrior avoids the battle."

"Begin by seizing something which your opponent holds dear; then he will be amenable to your will."

"One may know how to conquer without being able to do it." "When you surround an army, leave an outlet free. Do not press a desperate foe too hard."

"So in war, the way is to avoid what is strong, and strike at what is weak."

"It is easy to love your friend, but sometimes the hardest lesson to learn is to love your enemy."

"Move not unless you see an advantage; use not your troops unless there is something to be gained; fight not unless the position is critical."

"Appear weak when you are strong and strong when you are weak."

"If you know the enemy and you know yourself, you need not fear the result of a hundred battles. If you know yourself but not the enemy, for every victory gained you will also suffer a defeat. If you know neither the enemy nor yourself, you will succumb in every battle"

"Opportunities multiply as they are seized."

"He will win who knows when to fight and when not to fight."– Sun Tzu,

"We cannot enter into alliances until we are acquainted with the designs of our neighbors." – Sun Tzu, <u>The Art of War</u>

"Maneuvering with an army is advantageous; with an undisciplined multitude, most dangerous." – Sun Tzu, <u>The Art of War</u>

"A leader leads by example not by force." – Sun Tzu, The Art of War

"The clever combatant looks to the effect of combined energy, and does not require too much from individuals." – Sun Tzu, <u>The Art of War</u>

"The greatest victory is that which requires no battle."

"Even the finest sword plunged into salt water will eventually rust."

"Build your opponent a golden bridge to retreat across."

"What the ancients called a clever fighter is one who not only wins, but excels in winning with ease."

"He who is prudent and lies in wait for an enemy who is not, will be victorious."

"In battle, there are not more than two methods of attack--the direct and the indirect; yet these two in combination give rise to an endless series of maneuvers."

"Plan for what it is difficult while it is easy, do what is great while it is small."

"The opportunity of defeating the enemy is provided by the enemy himself."

"If you fight with all your might, there is a chance of life; where as death is certain if you cling to your corner."

"The worst calamities that befall an army arise from hesitation."

"If there is disturbance in the camp, the general's authority is weak."

"Those skilled at making the enemy move do so by creating a situation to which he must conform; they entice him with something he is certain to take, and with lures of ostensible profit they await him in strength."

"When your army has crossed the border, you should burn your boats and bridges..."

"There are five dangerous faults which may affect a general: (1) Recklessness, which leads to destruction; (2) cowardice, which leads to capture; (3) a hasty temper, which can be provoked by insults; (4) a delicacy of honor which is sensitive to shame; (5) over-solicitude for his men, which exposes him to worry and trouble."

"If his (the enemy's) forces are united, separate them."

"All warfare is based on deception. Hence, when we are able to attack, we must seem unable; when using our forces, we must appear inactive; when we are near, we must make the enemy believe we are far away; when far away, we must make him believe we are near."

"Thus we may know that there are five essentials for victory: (1) He will win who knows when to fight and when not to fight; (2) he will win who knows how to handle both superior and inferior forces; (3) he will win whose army is animated by the same spirit throughout all its ranks; (4) he will win who, prepared himself, waits to take the enemy unprepared; (5) he will win who has military capacity and is not interfered with by the sovereign."

"So in war, the way is to avoid what is strong, and strike at what is weak."

"It is very important to out-think your enemy than to out-fight him."

"Engage people with what they expect; it is what they are able to discern and confirms their projections. It settles them into predictable patterns of response, occupying their minds while you wait for the extraordinary moment — that which they cannot anticipate." "Convince your enemy that he will gain very little by attacking you; this will diminish his enthusiasm."

"Wheels of justice grind slow but grind fine."

"Be where your enemy is not."

"Who wishes to fight must first count the cost"

"Great results can be achieved with small forces."

"Victorious warriors win first and then go to war, while defeated warriors go to war first and then seek to win."